

Sagar's
"SEARCH-LIGHT"
OR
INDIAN ASTROLOGY

ARYAN MISCELLANY

THE

CHAMATKAR
CHINTAMANI

OF
BHATT NARAYANA

TRANSLATED INTO ENGLISH
BY

S. S. SAREEN

Sagar Publications

Sagar's
Search light
on
Indian Astrology

CHAMATKAR CHINTAMANI

OF

Narayana Bhatt

Translated by

S. S. Sareen

SAGAR PUBLICATIONS
72, Janpath, Ved Mansion
New Delhi-110001

Other books by the author :

Laghu Parashari sidhant.

Jataka Tatva.

Jataka Desmarga.

Phaladecpika.

First Published February, 1986

Reprinted 1991

Reprinted 2002

© SAGAR PUBLICATIONS

Published by Narinder Sagar for SAGAR PUBLICATIONS,
72, Janpath, NEW DELHI 110 001

Printed by Gayatri Offset Press Noida (U.P.)

Acknowledgment

I never had any faith in Astrology; nor, I considered it a science, till I was inducted by late K.N. Dass Gupta, who advised me to wear Gomedha during the Rahu Dasa and Yellow Sapphire and Green Emerald during the Brihaspati Dasa to rectify the weak position of the planets in my birth chart. I felt tremendous relief and gain. This started my interest in the subject. Now I was on the lookout for a store house of knowledge. Dr. Vashistha of Shri Lal Bhadur Shastri Kendriya Sanskrit Vidyapet New Delhi, opened the library of his institute and I borrowed the original Sanskrit Text of Shri Bhatt Narayan's Chamatkar Chintamani. The present book, an English Rendering, was not in the market; hence my curiosity to know the Science and make it available to all in easy way.

For this I do not hesitate to acknowledge the great help given to me by Narinder Sagar of Sagar Publication and Shri Vivek Seth by giving their valuable suggestions.

I must have done my duty well if the work finds favour with the learned reader.

S. S. Sareen

Contents

1. Introduction	i
2. Manglacharan	1
3. Sun	3
4. Moon	20
5. Mars	38
6. Mercury	61
7. Jupiter	80
8. Venus	101
9. Saturn	121
10. Rahu	141
11. Ketu	156

1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9
10	10
11	11
12	12

INTRODUCTION

Bhatt Narayana has written his *Chamatkara Chintamani* in 108 Shlokas which he claims to have collected out of an ocean of four lac Jyoti Shastras. These Shlokas or Sutras deal with all the nine Planets from the Sun to Rahu-Ketu when they are posited alone or jointly from the 1st house to the 12th in a particular chart. There are 9 Planets and 12 houses. Hence the 108 Sutras. Each Sutra or Shloka reads the influence of a particular Planet in a particular house. For example, the 1st Bhava Phal is that of the Sun in the First House. He has not made any reference of the 12 Signs from Aries to Pisces which might rise in the same house in different births. Thus the Bhava-Phal which he has given are in a general way and not specific. None the less, an advanced scholar, for whom this book is the best companion, can easily discriminate the distinct personalities represented in each Bhava Phal-Sutra. Reading and re-reading of these Sutras would be most rewarding to our readers. For their guidance, an effort has been made to give these 108 Shlokas in bold type followed by an explanation of the same. Help from the renowned scholars of the past has been taken to make them more meaningful and explicit.

The Zodiac has been divided into the twelve signs of 30° each. The sign rising as Ascendant at the time of a particular birth becomes the first house of his birth chart. Similarly, the second house means the next house from the first and so on.

Thus, the signs are the twelve divisions of the Zodiac and the houses are twelve segments of spaces between the Earth and the Zodiac. Planets, travelling in the Zodiacal circle, fall in a particular sign on the date and time for which the birth chart is made. The signs have their ruling Planets who may not necessarily be in their own sign at the time of birth. They may be posited in another sign with which they may or may not have any relation.

To read a horoscope correctly, it will be necessary to learn the characteristics of Planets, Signs and Houses as

referred to above. Astrology will become meaningful and nothing but truth if Natural Law indicated by the Solar System in relation to human beings born under its active influence is clearly understood.

Characteristics of Planets.

The Sun :—

(a) Sun, the centre of the Solar System, is known by several names, each standing for Heat, Light, Magnetism, Ether, Environment and Atmosphere etc. without which life, in any form, would be impossible. Being biggest of all the Planets, situated about 92 millions of miles away from the Earth, it requires one month to transit through the 30° of a sign. During this period the Earth has made 30 rotations on its axis—directly each time round the Sun. It may be kept in mind that the Sun and other Planets are stationary and the Earth on its axis is rotating and appearing before each of them, though it appears as if our Earth is stationary and all the heavenly bodies are in motion.

He is Prana, God Brahma, responsible for four seasons and four elements—Fire, Air, Earth and Water but himself hot, dry and masculine. He promotes bile and baldness especially if it is in feminine signs. He is the lord of the East, soul of man, Kshatrya possessing Satvik qualities, sometimes Tamasik also. He governs Grishma (June and July). He symbolises gallantry, monarchs and royal insignia, develops obstinacy and cruelty. Cause illness of the eye. All the Planets become combust or set once in their revolution when they come with in an orb of 8½° of his conjunction. His domain is over jungles and forests—ruby is the stone and metal is gold. It is strong in Aries, Leo is its own sign, in dreshkon, Hora on Sunday, Noontime, while entering a sign, in the anamshas of friendly Planets and the 10th house. Hottest in Summer and strongest in Northward journey. Rides fire. Favours great politicians, diplomats, Doctors, surgeons, scientists and poets. They are born when he is in his Southward journey.

He promotes in human beings their physical, mental and spiritual abilities. Grants Vitality, keeps them free from sickness. Devotion, Love, Inspiration, Insight, Feeling and Emotion, Zest, Reflection and Meditation, Status and Honour, Magnanimity, Boldness, Longevity etc. are also granted by him. When Moon gives a form and personality, the Sun grants an individuality to the native with a will force and mental firmness. He is the ruler of the kings and those in authority. Moon is his greatest reflector. Natives born under its influence have honey-coloured eyes, large and round face with complexion and hair of lighter shade.

Ailments : Headache, fevers, marasmas, dysentery etc. Fear of punishment through disrespect to deity or Brahmans.

These ailments are experienced when the Sun is in the 2nd house of Aries, Leo or Sagi Lagnas; in the 12 house of Gemini, Libra, Acquarius Lagnas; in the 8th house of Taurus, Virgo, Capricorn Lagnas; in the 10th or the 6th house of Cancer, Scorpio and Pisces Lagnas. Organs affected are heart, mouth, eyes, brain throat and spleen.

Afflicted Sun makes the native haughty, narrow-minded, vain, boastful and short-tempered.

(b) Sun In Signs

Aries : This native is eloquent in discussion, learned, militant, violent, active, energetic wandering, strong, self-confident, bold, bile and blood problem, charming. Exalted Sun will grant authority. Wilful, rash, religious. Insomnia.

Taurus : Eyes and looks defective, tolerant, tactful, wise, jealous of barren women, affluent, fond of music, danger from water. Firm, patient and obstinate.

Gemini : Sweet, affectionate, witty, learned in various disciplines—more technical than general; noble, wealthy, generous, astrologer, charming, versatile, positive and strong.

Cancer : Generous, proud, polite, geographer, firm, anti parents and relatives, administrator, unfortunate as a partner good looking, prosperity through attachment to home and family, phlegmatic and bilious.

Leo : Mountainer, victor, violent, enthusiastic, sober, talkative, rich, famous, land lord, ambitious and can not act in subordinate position. Kind-hearted.

Virgo : Frail, shy, weak, learned, writer, devoted to father and guru, Vedantist, instrumentalist, courteous.

Libra : Rude, mean, wicked, much travelling, loss of honour and wealth, living by metals, jealous, service, debauchee, disrespect from the superiors. Early marriage. Sincere, impartial and intuitive.

Scorpio : Ugly, disrespectful, danger from arm, fire and poison, mean, greedy, short-tempered; quarrelsome, a liar, marriage denied or with a wicked woman, irreligious, gain from narcotics. Liable to accidents.

Sagittarius : Wealthy, devoted, sharp, warrior, tactful, calm, charming, strong, help and respect for Brahmins and clansmen. Inventor or discoverer, intuitive and mystical.

Capricorn : Greedy, timid, friendless, wicked, wandering, glutton, debauchee, poor, family dishonour. A good master and good servant.

Acquarius : Debauchee, heart trouble, unpopular, poor, wicked, unfaithful, back biter, sons denied.

Pisces : Blessed with wife, sons and friends, victor, renowned, rich, many attendants, venery, gain from shipping, photography, pearls. Gain by legacy, partnership or marriage.

(c) Aspects

If the Sun is in Aries or Scorpio : Moon aspecting, the native is popular, generous, of status with lots of attendants, gain and success through women and common people. Frail. Mars aspecting, this native is strong, energetic, aggressive; possessing ability to command and control. Mercury aspecting, the native is an underdog, living in servility, poor, weak, miserable and shabby. Jupiter aspecting, the native is a judge, minister or a man of status with all the noble qualities of a protector. Venus aspecting, the native is amorous, misfortune in dealing with the partner, friends and relatives. Physical disabilities.

Saturn aspecting, the native suffers from derangements of health, has ability to concentrate, unsympathetic and careless of the feelings of others.

If the Sun is in Taurus or Libra : Moon aspecting, the native is a prostitute, suffering from venereal diseases, gain through shipping, fishery or such trade. Mars aspecting, the native is hasty, has capacity for games and sports, martial spirit and courage. Mercury aspecting, the native is fond of music, painting, writing and composing poems and literary works. Jupiter aspecting, the native is a governor, charming personality in advisory capacity with friends and foes alike. Venus aspecting, the native is wise but timid, affluent with woman and pleasure, gain through refinement. Saturn aspecting, the native is sick, feeble, poor, cruel. Mean and loss in business.

If the Sun is in Gemini or Virgo : Moon aspecting, the native suffers losses through friends and foes, travelling, much grief. Mars aspecting, the native meets many disappointments, grief through females and enemies. Always irritated. Mercury aspecting, the native is dignified, renowned, with plenty of friends and supporters, weak sighted. Jupiter aspecting, the native is executive, learned, lack of careful reasoning or forethought. Venus aspecting, the native is blessed with partner, sons and wealth. Mutable in the affections, cheerful and amorous. Saturn aspecting, the native has lots of attendants, restless, sociable but cunning.

If the Sun is in Cancer : Moon aspecting, the native is rich, gains through sea trade, enterprising. Mars aspecting, the native suffers from inflammatory complaints, surgical operation, enmities and difficulties. Mercury aspecting, the native is popular, talented, famous, progressive and generous. Jupiter aspecting, the native gains success and rise in life, is honourable, gain and acquisition of wealth through Govt.-offices; artistic skill. Venus aspecting, the native is sweet and soft-spoken, benevolent, gain through females. Saturn aspecting, the native is bilious and phlegmatic, dishonest in his dealings, selfish and careless of the feelings of others.

If the Sun is in Leo : Moon aspecting, the native gains through Govt. favours, enterprise and responsibility, charming partner; biliousness. Mars aspecting, the native is full of courage, vigour and animation. Industrious and venturesome. Mercury aspecting, the native is ingenious, writer, wrong association, friendless and much wandering. Jupiter aspecting, the native is honourable, humane, charitable, wise, public utility concerns. Loves solitude. Venus aspecting, this native is a debauchee, misfortune through opposite sex and secret-vice. Indifferent to honour or shame. Saturn aspecting, the native knows the obstacles, limitations, hindrances, delays, sorrows and losses. Impotent

If the Sun is in Sagittarius or Pisces : Moon aspecting, the native gets prosperity and assistance from influential persons, blessed with sons, golden speech, fortunate and charming. Mars aspecting, the native is a great warrior, commander; possesses practical insight and gains favour, promotion & cooperation. Mercury aspecting, the native is a renowned writer, social worker and mineralogist. Jupiter aspecting, the native is blessed with the best of the conveyances, affluent and learned. In a female chart, success in love and marriage. Venus aspecting, the native is fond of scents and beautiful garments & charming women. Saturn aspecting, the native is low bred, reverses resulting in downfall and losses.

If the Sun is in Capricorn or Aquarius : Moon aspecting, the native is immoderate, irresolute, accumulating money through women. Misfortunes. Mars aspecting, the native suffers through enemies, quarrels and illhealth accidents; sudden, attacks of sickness Mercury aspecting, the native is impotent, wanting in manly qualities and a cheat. Jupiter aspecting, the native has broad outlook and sound Judgment, honest and genial. In a female chart promise of a successful marriage. Venus aspecting, the native gains through trade in gems and precious stones, fortune through women and prostitutes. Saturn aspecting, the native gains through those in authority, a strong personality and successful organiser.

The Moon

(a) Moon in Indian Astrology is known as kumud, a lily flower, Vidhu, Jalnidhi, tanya, Amrit, Shashdhar, Indu, Ambaj, sheetrashmi, Shashi etc. each standing for one or the other characteristics indicated by her.

She is considered sweet and soft in speech, migratory thoughtful, comely, strong, prudent, round, two of the humours—wind and phlegmatic. It is both—fat and lean i.e., changing her phases. During the 1st ten days of Shukla-paksh (bright half) she is moderately strong, in the next ten days she is very strong and in the last ten days (dark-half) she is without any strength. Even this Moon, if conjoins benefics gives good results. Calm, fair-complexioned, young, tall, thin curly and dark hair. SATVIK. Friendly, full of blood but contemptuous. Living with old women. Restless and dressed in white. She is negative and rules our personality and form—a female planet.

Closest to the earth, she goes round it once in about-27 days. Hence she directly influences the vegetation, the tides in the seas, parturition lasting for 280 days, the womb and the conception of the embryo in it and the mother of the native, if born at night.

The developed Lunar native turns the mind to medium ship, occultism, mesmerism, clairvoyance and telepathy etc., controlling mighty affairs for public good. If undeveloped, the native is easy going, Unenlightened, indulgent, given to pleasure, changeable and uncertain. Animal flesh is most unsuitable to natives with sensitive stomach, if ruled by Moon. Plenty of fruit and vegetables are most suited for these natives.

Moon is benefic or malefic according to her position and aspects in any chart. She governs over the masses, travelling, female relatives, trade and commerce, professions confining to liquids and home. cooks, confectioners, grocers, gardeners, matrons, stewards and clerks flourish under her influences.

Monday is the day of the Moon. Metal, silver; stone, pearl. Strong in Cancer, exalted in Taurus, weak in Scorpio, powerful

in Dreshkan, Hora, end of the sign, if aspected by benefic, in the night, 4th house or going Dakshnayana.

The Moon rules over the Air, the water and the Ether. Waxing Moon governs the arteries, motor nerves, and the muscular system; waning Moon rules over the veins, sensory nerves, sense organs and the glands, the left eye of the male and the right of the female. Controls the rainy season (August and Sept.)

She gives sickness in childhood and infirmities in old age; Lunacy, Epilepsy, Dropsy, coughs, worms, Measles, convulsions, Asthma, Colic pains, Tumours, Dysentery, Hydrocele, Verices, Throat and Lungs troubles etc.

(b) Moon in Signs

Aries : This native is bold, generous, wealthy, grateful, positive, self-reliant, imaginative, changeable, restless, impulsive, enterprising, Director of a company; fear of drowning, sickness, trouble through females, inconstant if this Moon is afflicted.

Taurus : This native loves pleasure, music and all that is beautiful, friends, noble charitable, benevolent, strong possessive, intuitive and sharp, loves chemistry or life sciences and products of the earth.

Gemini : This native is tall, handsome, full of contradictions but business-like, intellectual and artistic abilities, scientific pursuits, literary taste, humane, reserved, broad outlook.

Cancer : This native is industrious but sensitive to surroundings, affluent, brave, short but set, devoted to preceptor and mother, fond of travelling, life full of struggles and obstacles, sociable, strong feelings and emotions terminating into poetry or music, deals in liquids, chemicals and staying near water. Short-tempered. Headaches.

Leo : This native is fond of woman and wine, calm, magnanimous, persevering, loyal to father and Guru, good organiser, well-dressed, given to music art and sports, popular and respected.

Virgo : This native is charitable and religious, given to science in general and occultism, intuitive, quiet, fertile imagination, loves change, Voyaging and any new idea, opposite sex, devoted to Vedic philosophy of life, popular, unhappy married life and many daughters. Indigestion.

Libra : Much movable property, gain and success through partnership, morose and irritated for nothing, soft-spoken, courteous and warm-hearted, success in love and marriage, balanced and artistic if Mercury is in good aspect. Much travelling.

Scorpio : This native is most active and successful in life and business, travelling since childhood, debauchee; a man of artistic taste, independent, firm determination, devoted to mother; interest in occultism; in a female chart indicates difficult childbirth.

Sagittarius : Indicates valour, wisdom, Satvik nature, affluence; charming partner, respected, noble, sweet, dangerous to own family, cheerful, both mental and physical restlessness, investigating temperament, a great reformer.

Capricorn : This Moon makes the native sexy, jealous, gain and success through others, grants wealth and attendants. He is honest and generous, blessed with sons, a scholar. Calculating in money matters. Afflicted Sun and Mercury will show want of determination and energy.

Aquarius : This Moon indicates kind-heartedness, inertness, gratefulness, conveyance; charming, independent, interest in scientific work. Astrology etc.; trouble through friends and females, if without any good aspect.

Pisces : This native is reserved and retiring, eloquent, gifted, short-tempered, miser, learned, social, many disappointments, voracious reader, author, inconsistent in his love affairs. Mediumistic.

C. Aspects :

If Moon is in Aries and the Sun aspects it the native gets promotions and favours in service; gain if in business. Sweet and patient with polite and aggressive with others. Mars gives

trouble in teeth and eyes, danger from arms, fire and poison. Mercury makes this native a poet, learned scholar, grants wit and splendid mental abilities. If afflicted, much public criticism. If Jupiter aspects, the native is a man of status with many attendants. Strengthens the vitality, fertility and resourcefulness. Venus brings fortune, sons, a happy married life and wealth. Saturn makes him jealous, miserable, unhappy, lack of opportunities.

If Moon is in Taurus and the Sun aspects it, the native gains from agriculture, has attendants and conveyance. Mars develops in this native all the debauchery, strife with wife and friends. Mercury makes him a pandit, well wisher of all. Under Jupiter, this native is blessed with friends, wife and sons, devoted to parents; religious and reputed. Venus indicates ornaments, conveyances home, position; luxury loving. Saturn develops differences with the opposite sex but grants sons friends and relatives.

If Moon is in Gemini, the Sun denotes wit, wealth, generosity, reputation and prosperity. Mars makes him strong, affluent and learned. Mercury indicates success in business and industry; optimistic and capable. Jupiter denotes a teacher of shastras, handsome and reputed. Under Venus this native enjoys the pleasure of a comely partner, jewellery, precious stones and conveyance. Saturn makes him unpopular having neither friends nor own family.

If Moon is in Cancer and the Sun aspects it the native is only a messenger, chaukidar or a poor employee. Mars denotes valour, talent but the native is jealous of his own mother. Mercury makes him wise, politic, blessed with woman, wealth and sons, adviser and prosperous. Readily responds to new ideas. Jupiter indicates honour, position administrative qualities, noble wife; brave and courteous. Venus drives him to debauchery, grants him attractive personality and affluence of every thing. Saturn, if adverse, is bad for parents, unfortunate for the affairs of the 4th house, many reverses. If in good aspect, it gives prudence, ability to organise and much wandering.

If Moon is in Leo and the Sun aspects it, the native is a Governor endowed with noble qualities, sober and popular. Mars grants him rank in army, success in life with God's plenty. Mercury makes him dependent of his partner. Jupiter grants him a noble son; popular and a great judge. Venus conduces to sex, learning and diseases of the generative organs. Saturn drives him to agriculture with meagre gains; poor, liar, mean. Marriage denied.

If Moon is in Virgo and the Sun aspects, the native is a treasurer or cashier, determined, talented but without a partner or progeny. Mars makes him a craftsman of repute, rich and educated, patient but can not stand his own mother. Mercury bestows on this native knowledge of Astrology and poetics; a successful debator. Jupiter grants him friends and relatives; obedient servant and prosperous. Venus makes him most fortunate blessed with what not! Saturn takes away his memory, brings him poverty, misery, wife but no mother.

If Moon is in Libra and aspected by the Sun, the native lives through misfortunes and great struggle, disrespected, travelling and issueless. Mars makes him aggressive, a prig, mean, debauchee, foolish having visual defects. Mercury grants him art, wealth, learning, name and fame. Jupiter indicates a famous Jeweller. Under Venus, this native enjoys health, wealth. A great scholar and attractive personality. Saturn gives him conveyance, devotion to mother but misfortunes.

If Moon is in Scorpio and the Sun aspects it, the native is always voyaging; great gain but unhappy. Under Mars this subject is energetic, ardent, firm and resourceful. Mercury makes him foolish and a cheat. Jupiter increases vitality and fertility, grants him wealth and charm. Venus turns him to women to waste his strength, wealthy but indulgent. Saturn gives trouble through sons; poor, miserly, sick and a liar.

If Moon is in Sagittarius and the Sun aspects it, the native has valour, wealth, reputation, conveyance and happiness. Mars makes him an army officer, gives him wealth and wisdom. With Mercury the native is a great Astrologer,

dance-teacher and thick set. Jupiter bestows upon him the advisory capacity and a religious bent of mind. Saturn makes him loveable, simple, public man and popular.

If Moon is in Capricorn and the Sun aspects it, the native is poor, miserable, voyaging craftsman. Mars makes him rich, generous, strong with charm and conveyance. Mercury takes away wealth, wife, happiness and wisdom. Makes him aggressive. Jupiter indicates rulership, authority, blessed with women, son and friends. Venus drives him to sex, issueless, though wealthy and prosperous. Unpopular. Saturn adds to it laziness; makes him a great cheat.

If Moon is in Aquarius, the Sun aspects it, the native is an agriculturist but religious. Mars takes away the parents, patrimony but grants him honesty and generosity. Mercury takes him to cooking and kitchen management, music and women. Jupiter makes him interested in agriculture and gardening. Venus indicates that this native is a coward, friendless, wicked, condemned, by the guru, husband of a crooked wife. Saturn makes him a timber merchant, debauchee; hairy body and unjust.

If Moon is in Pisces, aspected by the Sun, the native is sexy, happy partner & prosperous. Mars makes him rash, unhappy; suffers dishonour. Mercury grants much independence, administrative powers, wealth and wife. Jupiter gives him a young-charming partner, riches and fame in assembly. Venus gives the art of pleasure-seeking through woman, music and anything beautiful. Saturn takes him to low and ugly women; devoid of wisdom, wife and progeny.

Mars

(a) Mars is the energiser, a fiery planet, showing courage, capacity for heroism, power, strength, endurance and determination; both for good and evil. If its influence is perverted, the native is driven to destruction. It is called Kuj, Bhaum, Bhu-putra, Lohitang, kruraksha and Kartikae, barren, hot and dry, God of life and death. When nearest to Earth, it is thirty six million miles away; takes about 686 days to pass

once through the Zodiac; inclined to north by $4^{\circ}.3$. The native under strong Mars is very active, of independent spirit, Practical, a great organiser, sharp, combative, dictating terms, self confident, of average height, red or black curly hair, slender from the waist line but stout, observant and hazel eyes, more perceptive than reflective, and positive. Early marriage, friendly and affectionate lover or husband; exacting and jealous. Develops occultism. Inventive and mechanical.

Mars is masculine, strong in the night, the dark half. Tuesday, Hora, Navamsa, own sign, Pisces, Aquarius, Capricorn, retrograde, in South & beginning of the sign. Gives birth to sharp and pungent things, red and tinted, Lord of summer season (March and October), Mars of Cancer and Pisces is most benefic, metal is gold, stone is coral, day is Tuesday. TAMAS and SATVIK. Bilious. Violent but generous. Always looking young. Favourable to both the ruler and the subject in its northward journey. It rules over, wars, epidemics, brothers, land and property. If Mars is the ruling planet in a chart, the native is either a soldier, butcher, a barber, a surgeon a dentist or an engineer, dealing with fire or steel.

Afflicted Mars makes the native a debauch, ruthless, cruel, aggressive, rash, conceited, untruthful, unreliable and foolish. Meets accidents, burns and scalds; develops complaints like-fevers, jaundice, measles, ailments requiring surgical operations.

(b) Mars In Signs.

Aries : The native is very active, idealistic, independent, original, hasty, impulsive, adventurous, dashing personality, combative, fear of fire, accidents and fevers. Mark on head or face.

Taurus : The native is ambitious, practical, capable manager, shows foresight, inventive, undeterred by obstacles, like earning-like expenditure, Patrimony. Afflicted Mars indicates great financial losses through bull-headedness.

Gemini : The native shows insight, love for higher education and sharpness. Interest in Chemistry, writing, travelling

and teaching. Afflicted Mars makes the native unpopular through over-critical nature. Trouble through brothers and sisters. Lungs affections, danger to arms, hands or shoulders.

Cancer : The native is inventive, ambitious, enterprising, sensuous. Inclined to medicine or surgery; gain through travelling; occultism. If afflicted trouble for mother. Trouble through land, property, partner; danger from fire and theft. Stomach and vision problems.

Leo : The native is frank, active, conscientious; good governor; gain through speculation, insurance and companies; friendly, over enthusiastic, firm, adventurous. Love for new ideas, music. If afflicted death, sorrow, sickness and loss through speculation.

Virgo : The native is a surgeon, physician, pharmacist dealer in food products. Original & inventive. Great struggle before any success or to reach his goal. Self willed. Affections of nervous system and bowels. Inclined to inferiors, separating from friends. If afflicted, cross, hasty and obstinate, invites hostility and trouble from all quarters.

Libra : The native has an eye of the scientist. Cultured growth of the native. Much opposition and rivalry. Deaths, losses but gain through the opposite sex. Reverses through business and love affairs develops sanity in later life. Blessed with noble offerprings. If afflicted, trouble through friends, relatives and partner.

Scorpio : The native is industrious, practical, scientific in approach, firm and positive, indifferent to others. Diplomatic. Successful chemist, result oriented; sudden or violent accidents. If afflicted the native is unfriendly unsociable and selfish. Trouble through service.

Sagittarius : The native shows engineering insight, intellectual giant, large hearted, enthusiastic, both by speech & action. Favourable to lawyers, military tactics; gain through marriage—more than one union indicated. If afflicted trouble through brothers, relatives and friends; over estimation. Many losses through travelling and wrong employment.

Capricorn : The native shows courage and spirit of adventure; interest in heroic actions, high hopes, great efforts, good management, position, authority and success. Slow to learn but intuitive, interest in commerce and science. Gain through marriage. If afflicted indicates many difficulties and strife with superiors. Unlucky for parents.

Acquarius : The native is rational, impressive and forceful in speech, witty. Sometimes illogical, mostly generous. Interest in science, occult literature and philosophy. Firm and inventive. Interest in engineering and technology; medicine and surgery; charitable and helpful. Frankness invites foes & cause separation.

Pisces : The native distributes as generously as he accumulates. A mixture of opposites—timid and bold, indolent & active. Anxious, successful as jailor, inspector, hotel keeper etc. Success through friends. Fear of drowning, fire, poisoning, disappointment in love affairs. If afflicted, trouble through every source, specially due to own carelessness in speech and action.

(c) Aspects

If Mars is in Aries or Scorpio and the Sun aspects it, the native enjoys health, wealth and a happy family life. High status: a Judge, an army officer, a surgeon or an engineer of repute showing enterprise and confidence. Moon makes him more sportive and electric. Success in every business involving out-door activity. Motherless, more daughters than sons. Mercury grants dexterity and precision in work. Jupiter indicates eloquence, strengthens chances of legacy; big business magnate. Devoted to parents. Venus makes him amorous, gives capacity to earn more but he is not acquisitive. Unfriendly Saturn drives him to debauchery.

If Mars is in Taurus or Libra, the Sun aspects it, the native is practical in his approach to life and business, successful executive; income, expenditure and pleasure are rife. When excited, trouble through partner and much opposition from friends and foes. Moon makes him quick in action and indifferent to consequences. More than one union, averse to mother, much sickness and fear from water. Mercury favours

gain through literary and scientific pursuits. Fond of art and music. Untrustworthy. Progeny denied. Jupiter brings good fortune, time for new ventures. Philanthropic and noble. Venus adds through his energy its spirit of adventure and passion for women folk. Govt. recognition. Saturn boosts his leadership, brings great name in the native place; friend of the community. Prosperous.

If Mars is in Gemini or Virgo, the Sun aspecting, the native is fond of travelling; sharp, interest in Chemistry medicine; gain through higher mental exercises and loss due to selfish nature. Moon brings affluence, responsibility and popularity. Rash action leads to humiliation. Mercury develops all the faculties of the author-writer; a great mathematician and logical speaker. Jupiter grants great success and rise in life, correct judgement, sharpens intellect and memory. Venus brings calm of mind, sublimation of passion, uprightness and coexistence. Lust leading to foul methods. Saturn denotes gain through agriculture, little gain after maximum of labour, a life of struggle and limited means.

If Mars is in Cancer, Sun aspecting the native suffers due to his rashness. Indiscreet. Sex with low women. Disease and sickness. Impatient. Moon brings suffering through ego, frankness and much domestic unhappiness. Mercury develops dishonesty, brings bad name, deserted by own people. Jupiter favours ministerial rank and advisory position, learned, generous, prosperous and fortunate. Venus brings loss through the opposite sex; early marriage. Saturn is rewarding through voyaging and travelling, health, wealth and fame.

If Mars is in Leo, Sun aspecting, the native is a forester, mountaineer, social, generous, active and dominating. Moon brings gain through partner, strong, devoted to mother. Aspect of Mercury makes the native a craftsman, gives success in Astrology, gain through buying and selling. Love for fine arts. Jupiter grants status, innocence, successful lecturer and birth of children. Venus favours with a charming partner, youth and zest. Saturn makes him dependent, shrivelled and pauper.

If Mars is in Sagi or Pisces, the Sun aspecting, the native is cruel though develops love for adventure, lives in palaces and is attractive. Under Moon, a great scholar, full of strife and controversial. Children do not survive. Mercury develops the necessary mental force; gain through the use of tongue and hands. Jupiter takes away the partner and happiness; gives prosperity and makes him a renowned sportsman. Venus develops the artist in him, grants charm; generous and loving husband. Saturn promotes his evil spirits, cause much travelling, vicious, unhappy; reversals.

If Mars is in Capricorn or Acquarius, the Sun aspecting, the native is sincere, considerate, methodical. Blessed with wives and children, prosperous; much opposition and jealousy. Moon makes the native selfish, cold to mother, undependable friend. Mercury brings many failures, enmity, losses through personal lapses. Jupiter grants longevity, royal favour and trouble in foreign land. Venus bestows wealth, fortune and happiness; charming and loveable partner. Short-tempered. Although this is the most fortunate and fruitful position for the Mars, yet Saturn mars it through misfortune and unhappiness even if the native is a great soldier, head of the state, learned but intolerant to partner.

Mercury

(a) Characteristics

Mercury, the thinker is called Tanuj, Shant, Somya, Bodhan, Kumar and Prabha-sut etc. It revolves round the Sun in about 88 days, being 36 million miles away from it. Its approximate speed is 95000 m-p-h and is considered as a youth flying with wings. It is as quick as quick-silver and as sharp as intelligence. It is faithful by association as it varies its influences according to the lord of the sign it is posited in. It rules over the mind and has a spiritual-human soul.

Mercury with Saturn gives a crystalised concrete mind; with Jupiter it is more fructified and philosophical; with Venus, enlightened, cheerful and artistic; with Mars, energetic and individualistic; with the luminaries, a ray of the Sun. Thus it is mutable, neutral and dualistic.

The native with strong Mercury in his birth chart is tall, thin, broad brow and oval faced, prominent nose, thick and black hair, large and heavy nails, lips and teeth, scant beard, long hands. Given to learning, knowledge, research, they are linguists, speakers, authors, reporters possessing imagination, feelings and emotions; soundness of judgment and a computer brain.

If Mercury is afflicted the native shows himself as a clerk, printer, accountant, typist and in jobs which do not require any insight or dexterity. Leads to nervous breakdowns due to worry, irritation, mistakes and loss of memory. This condition leads to ailments of the bowels, tongue, sight, arms, shoulders and collar-bone; comprehension or expression defects; stammering.

Mercury rules over all the branches of learning; Poetry, Grammar, Philosophic discourses, Atharva veda; God is Vishnu (Goddess Saraswati).

It is strong in Virgo and Gemini, on Wednesday, in its Dreshkona and Navamsa, in own sign, in Sagittarius (if away from the Sun) in the night till 2 hours before Sun Rise. Grants name and fame if in the Lagna. Rectifies the evil aspect of Rahu and weak in the 4th house. Rajasvic mind, jovial, pleasure in harm to others; all the three humours—wind, bile and phlegm. Brave and strong physically. It is defeated by Venus. Stone is emerald, metal is lead or quicksilver. Direction, North. Season, spring.

(e) Mercury in Signs

Aries :— The native is very energetic, fiery and impulsive; quick in thought, speech and quarrel; learned; thin and lean; fond of women, wine, music and drama; out-spoken; author; cheat; ingenious; boastful; controversial; fickle.

Taurus : The native is cheerful and jovial, more than one partner; cultured practical and firm; rational, dexterous, courteous and prosperous.

Gemini : The native is inventive and dashing, kind, successful executive being very methodical. Vedantist. Independent. Orator. Blessed with sons, friends, more than one partner.

Well informed. Love for science and technology, occultism and travel.

Cancer : The native is talkative (exaggerating); voyaging; amorous, jealous of brothers and relatives, fond of music, art and literature, unfriendly to partner, clever, careful and sincere. Sharp, computer like brain. Influential and friendly.

Leo : The native gets trouble through wife, brothers; a debauch, poor, forgetful, want of learning and knowledge. Less humane and mentally developed. If well aspected, he is ambitious, idealistic, sympathetic; quick perception. Progeny denied.

Virgo : The native is a renowned scholar, philanthropic, prudent, original, ingenious, retentive memory, popular amongst females, recognised by saints, fond of discourses. Love for Mathematics and literature.

Libra : Gain through better business management; large hearted, witty, rational, respect for the Guru and the Brahmin. Best suited to every kind of intellectual exercise.

Scorpio : The native creates enemies due to his quick temper, sarcastic, argumentative, resentful and impatient nature. Troublesome partner; cruel, merciless and mean, poverty stricken, cheat, foolish. A life full of disappointments.

Sagittarius : The native is known for his philosophical, prophetic and wise discourses. Bold, gentle, generous, writer, well versed in art and literature. Expansive and progressive. Fond of science and medicine.

Capricorn : The native is ineffective, fruitless voyaging, servile, a liar, careless. Sorrow and grief through wife and children. Want of faith and trust. Interest in chemistry and occult sciences.

Acquarius : The native is surrounded by enemies, trouble through many sources, ignoble acts, irreligious, Timid, dumb, impotent and in service.

Pisces : The native lives by intuition, humanitarian; sea voyaging; good humoured; versatile; devoted partner, progeny denied. Pliable temperament. Strong memory. Talented.

(c) Aspects

If Mercury is in Aries or Scorpio, the Sun aspecting it, the native is a reputed physician or surgeon, noble, generous and reputed. Moon finds him fertile, sexy, characterless and unsuccessful in business. Mars makes him strong, loyal and full of energy and accumulative. Congenial partner. Much enmity and opposition. Ailing. Jupiter grants occultism, philosophical mind, great learning, prosperity. Venus grants authority, artistic touch and self-confidence. Saturn develops violence, forgetfulness; scientific or intellectual pursuits.

If Mercury is in Taurus or Libra, the Sun aspects it, the native is poor, easily provoked, head strong, mental powers and debauchee. Moon indicates trust; godfearing; firm, popular and full of advisory capacity. Mars afflicts physically, trouble through enemies and the state. Much travelling. Jupiter makes him a trusted leader of the community. Cheerful and jovial. Under Venus close to women folk, trusted by them; fond of decent attire, charming personality. Saturn cast nothing but adversity; friendless and unfortunate.

If Mercury is in own signs—Gemini or Virgo—the Sun aspecting, the native is animated, confident and successful in the affairs of the Govt. Philanthropic. Moon gives him eloquence; combative; skill in languages; music, literature. Mars takes to govt. service; trusted; poor physic; danger from travelling, in workshops and from animals. Jupiter makes him a minister, charming personality endowed with clarity of the mind and fair judgment. Venus in this position indicates a successful diplomat and unfortunate links with wicked women. Saturn favours progress and success in life. Affluence.

If Mercury is in Cancer, the Sun aspecting, the native is worst hit as Mercury happens to be most malefic here. Low status; jobs requiring no ingenuity. Moon brings much trouble and misery through the partner. Mars develops wickedness. Jupiter alone brings good fortune and success in life. Venus grants love for art, music and all that is beautiful;

logic and speech. Saturn gives him height but ugliness; dirty and shabby. Bad name.

If Mercury is in Leo, the Sun aspecting, the native is not in a favourable position for business but he is ambitious, quick at acquiring new ideas. Moon indicates charm, success in art, music and poetry. Mars denotes a frail body; mean and unhappy. Jupiter gives him conveyance, name and fame, knowledge, forceful language, and nimble body. Venus favours with refined taste and pleasure through art, music, love and marriage. A noble or his minister. Saturn leaves him a low-bred.

If Mercury is in Sagittarius or Pisces, Sun aspecting, the native suffers from chronic skin complaints, bold and epileptic. Moon denotes a noted author, fruitful journey and higher education. Mars cause losses through theft, hasty nature and impatience. Jupiter grants a computer brain, gentleness; scientific and religious temperament. Venus develops interest in school education; success and gain through knowledge. Saturn takes him to the jungles, forts, cruel, mean and unsuccessful.

If Mercury is in Capricorn or Aquarius, the Sun aspecting, the native is a great commander; fully developed mental faculties; innovative; gain through big business establishments. Moon brings gain through water products, firm and fortunate. Mars is most gainful in Capricorn. Jupiter brings name and fame. Status, learning and leadership. Venus brings misfortune through wicked partner, blessed with sons but debauchee. Saturn makes him cruel, debauch, vicious, servile. Poverty stricken.

Jupiter

(a) Jupiter, the Archer-Uplifter, Guru, Jeeva, Surejya, Brihaspati Deva-Mantri, Ist-Deva and Vak-Pate and Bhagyesh, is second, in size and brightness, to the Sun and Venus. It is about 476 million miles away from the Sun. It is Satvic, has a deep and resonant voice, firm, yellow complexioned, broad chest, tall with bulging-belly, bilious, an epitome of all the human qualities any body can boast of, Vedantist-learned in all the Shastras, brown haired and similar eyes, spiritualist, wise, cheerful and bright looking, sharp, generous, bulky and strong, affluent, masculine, warm, sociable, optimist, honest and sincere; blessed with progeny, partner and devoted to elders and preceptor.

Jupiter favours preachers, travel-agents, judges, clinics, physicians, practice of medicine, teachers and professors, bankers, charitable institutions.

Jupiter promotes good luck in money matters by merit and industry. Health, the inner feelings (intuition) and the creative Will-power, the Life-Divine.

Afflicted Jupiter develops restlessness, uncertainty, wrong judgment leading to financial losses, fracture of the thighs, blood impurities, ailments of the intestines, Jaundice, Dropsy, Adiposity and Catarrh. Extremes.

Jupiter is most benefic if in Aries, Cancer, Leo, Sagittarius and Pisces. Medium if in Scorpio and Capricorn. Unfavourable if in Taurus, Gemini, Virgo, Libra and Aquarius. Its time is Dec-Jan. (winter season;) metal-gold, stone-yellow Sapphire which should not be used as a rectifier by the natiivities of Taurus, Virgo, Libra and Capricorn lagnas. Jupiter will grant high education if it is posited in the lagna or alternate houses from it of friendly signs.

(b) Jupiter in Signs

Aries : The native successfully achieves intellectual and material growth as fixed aim of life through friends and others. Gain through speculation, patrimony, children and partner. Name and fame through religious links and even enemies. Peaceful and much travelling; great authority.

Taurus : The native is fair in his dealings. Amiable, philanthropic and resolute, home-bound; gain through education, partner, children and legacies. This situation becomes a curse if afflicted.

Gemini : Marriage in close circle, large-hearted, an honest friend, love for the new. Interest in science and Mathematics occultism, literature and other sources of enlightenment. Gain through business correspondence. Loss through wrong choice or miscalculations; relatives. Unhappy end.

Cancer : The sociable nature is most dominating making him popular amongst friends and foes, with juniors or seniors. Cultural embellishment, travelling, sympathetic and benevolent. Devoted to mother and gain through mental exercises. End abroad.

Leo : Fortunate for personal health and progeny. Secret service, judiciary, embassy and uncommon occurrences. Progeny; prudence; intuitive; much travelling. Name and fame.

Virgo : Choosy about friends, analytical mind, observant, promising, much travelling. Unorthodox about marriage partner. Gain through literary pursuits, speculation commercial investments. Ailments of bowels and lack of concentration.

Libra : Cultured and polished taste, generous and helping. Gain through women, those in authority and highly enlightened. Trouble through unfaithful friends.

Scorpio : Strong-willed, ambitious and persevering, overbearing, enjoying status and reputation with Govt. or Social organisations. Gain through investment, partner, litigation and minerals. Trouble through children, ill-health and water.

Sagittarius : Serious, sincere and simple, lovable, helping, fortunate, successful, much independent thinking and leadership, dominating, enterprising. Gain after marriage, through legacy. Loss through speculation and game of chance. One marriage but many affairs, if Saturn and Venus happen to be in the 4th house in any chart. Peace loving but sometimes very excited. Innovative.

Capricorn : High aspirations, good organiser, intuitive, gain and success through high position, commercial and foreign affairs, patrimony, spendthrift and positive. If afflicted trouble through inertia; sorrow through friends. Debauchee and ignoble.

Acquarius ; Jovial, philosophical, interest in medicine, social service, spiritualistic, cultural growth of the mind, body and soul. Fond of discourses, reflections on ways and means to ennoble life through art and music. Interest in the revival of the classic literature. Known for his occult interests. Foolish and wicked, if afflicted.

Pisces : Intuitive, investigating, philosophical and spiritual; prophetic, affectionate and generous, humane, heads social and charitable institutions. Yearning for Life Divine.

(c) Aspects :

If Jupiter is in Aries or Scorpio, the Sun aspecting, the native is philanthropic, honest, noble sons, fortunate, hairy body, fortitude, inclination to religion as an intellectual exercise for spiritual growth. Moon develops interest in women, gems and jewels, history and literature. Awakening of psychic interests. Mars makes him temperately hot, gives energy, activity; restlessness and negative approach. Riche and characterless partner. Mercury develops the low instincts of the native making him a wicked, over critical, courteous but prattler. Under Venus fond of art, literature, music and all that is beautiful. Prosperity and cowardice. Saturn grants possessions of worldly wealth, boldness, greed, ugliness, name and progeny.

If Jupiter is in Taurus or Libra, the Sun aspecting, the native has friends and relatives, cattle and conveyance, tall, scholarly, voyaging and in advisory capacity. Moon brings wealth, anxiety, devotion to mother, sex and pleasure. Mars denotes govt. favour, prosperity, weakness for young women. Mercury bestows the best of the education, charming personality, character and wealth. Venus extends a life of luxury good luck and caution. Saturn denies a marriage partner, gives ugly looks, with knowledge, wealth and leadership.

If Jupiter is in Gemini or Libra, the Sun aspecting, the native is popular leader of his village or town with a well settled family life. Moon indicates a charming personality, devoted to mother, family, friends and relatives; affluent. With Mars he is enterprising, always successful, popular, rich but broken and tired. Mercury gives occultism, more than one wife; inconstant but creative. Venus develops debauchery, pleasing to woman, construction of religious and welfare institutions. Saturn is most rewarding as this native represents his community in the village panchayat, city council or the state assembly.

If Jupiter is in Cancer, the Sun aspecting, the native is popular, social, philanthropic, miserable in early life and prosperous in latter half. Moon makes a royal personality with wealth, progeny, conveyance. Mars gives early marriage, force and strength, intellectual growth; injured body. Mercury develops aggressive-irritating temperament, lots of relatives and friends, trusted and wealthy. Innocent. Venus indicates fickleness in secret love affairs, affection with or from inferiors; gain through women. Saturn in this position bestows a peaceful happy life in old age. An army officer in early life.

If Jupiter is in Leo, the Sun aspecting, the native is self-confident, forceful, faithful and gentle. Influential partner; gain through mining. Deeply religious minded. Moon bestows wealth through wife, sublimation of the senses, fortunate but shabby. Mars influence develops devotion to saints and guru. Noble by deeds and wise by action; strong but cruel. Mercury gives him speech, eloquence, ministership, knowledge of Shastras. Venus promotes conjugality, speculative tendencies, neat in dress and pleasing manners. Saturn in this position develops all the base qualities bringing disrepute and difficult progeny.

If Jupiter is in Capricorn or Acquarius, the Sun aspecting, the native gains much material progress, is learned, luxury loving, industrious and rich. Moon makes him devoted to parents, brings enlightenment, develops nobility and is social. Mars gives name and fame; a great army officer; dash and charm. Mercury promotes commercial interests through

travel, speculation and friends. Venus grants a happy domestic life, noble wife, jewellery, attire and a palatial house. Saturn makes him a matchless scientist, inventor, help from friends, conveyance and affluence.

Venus

(a) Characteristics :

Venus, the unifier, Shukra, *kavya*, *Sit*, *Aashfujit*, *Danvcjya*, *Bhrigu*, *Deitya guru*, *Rattan*, *Pundrik* and *Madan* is next to the Sun and Jupiter in importance. It is a very benefic planet; nearly 67 million miles away from the Sun. It is visible to the naked eye in the evening or early morning. It stands for taste and human soul; sublimation of Mars.

Venus is charming, has long hands, attractive looks, black, long, curly and thin hair, dull complexion, phlegmatic and bilious, feminine, amorous and fruitfully productive, *Rajasvic*, lord of *Yajur Veda*, peaceful and cheerful, grace in attire, soft and sweet, stone-diamond, metal-silver, taste for sour things, worships *Lakshmi* or *Indrani*, wise, *Brahamin* by varan, represents flowers and water; young, manly and potent, lives in bed-room, represents spring season (April and May).

Generally, Venus is looked upon as a planet of love, feelings, marriage, friendship, pleasure, comforts, life, grace, harmony, affection, fine arts including music, dancing and stage-craft, all that is beautiful, sublimation of the base in man, devotion, creativity and order.

Occupations favoured are the activities leading to aesthetics: in sound, colour or form; fabric, jewellery, painting, sculpture, poetry, flowers and perfumes etc.

The natives under Venus are good eaters and a man of taste. Strong, stout; sociable; fond of family, children and pets; look for objects of beauty; wealthy, both by luck and merit. If Venus is adverse or weak it develops perversity and inclination for all that is beastly and mean; anxiety through love-affairs, separation; ailments of the skin, private parts, throat, goitre and renal disturbances.

Venus is fruitful if in exaltation, *Dreskon*, *Navamsa*, own house, in the evening, in the middle of sign, in the 3rd, 4th, 8th and 12th house, in planetary war if with the Moon, if Retrograde, or ahead of the Sun. Bad in the 6th house. Favourable in feminine signs.

(b) Venus in Signs :

Aries : The native inclines to art, adventure and romance : More to the Form than to the Spirit. Warm-hearted, amorous to the extent of evil acts. Night blindness, cruel, marital ties leading to discord and differences. Pliable. Suspicious and harsh. Impulsive-hasty attachments. Status in army or community.

Taurus : The native is honest and sincere in love making. Generous, more than one wife, charming, wealthy, learned, noble and gentle, social. Gain and success through art and stage-craft; legacy and partners.

Gemini : The native gets name and fame through science, art, literature, composition of poetry and drama; intuitive, ingenious, humourous, income through varied sources, conducive to mental growth. Amicable and friendly. Unfaithful in love affairs; more than one link.

Cancer : The native is wise, scholarly, strong, calm, talented, affluence, charming, diplomatic; given to woman and wine; susceptible to Venery; gain through voyaging, water products; unfavourable for marriage; trouble through parents, money matters, intimacy with the low bred. Close to mother and home; occultism.

Leo : The native is philanthropic, devoted to the preceptor, infirm, amorous, generous, honest, given to pleasure and amusement, talent for art and music. Speculative and manipulative.

Virgo : The native is sober, tense, sympathetic, helpful, young, polite, artistic, financially tight, wicked partner, more daughters than sons. Gain through medicine, food products, experimental farming and gardening and speculation.

Libra : The native gets pleasure through marriage and progeny; fond of good attire, strong, no job is difficult,

much travelling, protector, devoted to learned and Brahmans, cultured taste, popular, Charming and good natured.

Scorpio : The native is unfortunate, poor, mean, debtor, violent, venery, hostile to relatives, a cheat, unsocial and unfriendly; link with wicked women, sorrow and trouble through them; very sexy; occultism, patrimony or legacy.

Sagittarius : The native is most highly enlightened, a state of sublimation. Blessed with everything that makes life happy and comfortable. Spiritualist, philanthropist, attractive, noble, blessed with wife, children and affluence. Renowned. Gain and success through educated, Scientists and people of status, more than one union; travelling, fine arts, sports and amusements. Honest.

Capricorn : The native is impotent, foolish, attached to women older in age; weak, fear, heart-trouble; service, trusted, gain through the employer. Gain and success through banking, stock-exchange, commerce etc. Trouble through marriage and high ambition.

Aquarius : The native is shabby, dirty, devoid of preceptor and progeny, debauchee, criminal tendencies in romance; wishfulfilment; intuitive and philosophical. Charitable, helping, true in love matters; gain and success through friends, institutions, partnership and speculation; companies and firms.

Pisces : The native is charitable, large-hearted, popular, wealthy, learned, devoted to saints; love for art, music and drama; fickle in love affairs, accepts a low bred; trouble and difficulty through his own miscalculations.

(c) Aspects

If Venus is in Aries or Scorpio, the Sun aspects it, there is trouble and discord in married life; early marriage. Affable, sympathetic and sociable, fortunate. Gain through legacy. Peaceful end. Separation and grief. Moon denotes link with wicked partner. In a female chart indicates menstrual problems; large number of children, quite a few fail to survive. Mars indicates service, penniless, disrespected; delayed and unfortunate marriage if in a female chart. Danger by fire or accident. Mercury cause much discord with brothers, mean,

obstinate, impolite, cruel and a prig. Jupiter gives lovely looks, blessed with comely wife and promising children, prosperous. Saturn brings financial difficulties after marriage, travelling, inert and chronic ailments.

If Venus is in Gemini or Virgo, the Sun aspecting, the native is very highly (mentally) elevated, affluent, generous, devoted to mother and partner, travelling, writing and teaching. Moon grants large eyes, beautiful hair, conveyance and pleasure of the bed, Inquisitive and experimenting. Mars in this position cause financial loss through the partner; trouble and disappointment through relatives, accidents and hasty action. Debauchee. Mercury bestows scientific outlook, courteous, learned and wealthy. Jupiter gives expertise in making artificial things; cheerful and optimistic; gain through educational activities, publication or correspondence. Saturn brings a bad name, misery, trouble through brethren, gloomy, possessive; better and happier in later life.

If Venus is in Cancer, the Sun aspecting, the native is blessed with a talented, charming and noble wife. Moon brings him close to the step-mother, happy and blessed with sons although the first child is a female one. Mars denotes skill in art and poetry, rich and supporting. Trouble through partner. Mercury brings trouble from relatives, travelling, learned affluent; wife is a scholar. Jupiter grants attendants; happy and peaceful family affairs, wealth, progeny and friends. Saturn gives a subjugating wife; mean, miserable, ugly and unfortunate.

If Venus is in Leo, the Sun aspecting, the native is voyaging, sharp, highly educated, popular, ambitious, self-confident, taste for art, literature, science and other intellectual pursuits, Sensuous. Moon brings trouble through fickleness of the mind and with the wife. Mars makes him a debauch, popular, in public and with women; wealthy. Mercury shows him accumulative, greedy, wicked, debauch and wealthy. Jupiter indicates affluence, conveyance, more than one wife and attendants. A minister. Saturn grants wealth, name and fame, status, attached to widows, charm but sorrow and grief.

If Venus is in Sagittarius or Pisces, the Sun aspecting, the native is bold and brave, learned, wealthy, well-known; voyaging and intelligent. Constant in conviction. Moon grants God's plenty, affluence, prosperity and a life of luxury. Mars makes a man out of this native, can not stand women folk; gain and sorrow of many hue. Mercury grants conveyances, jewellery, dress material and pleasure of the tongue. Jupiter denotes, comely wife, able sons, wealth, conveyances and foresight. Saturn develops a philosophical and scientific mental attitude, investigating but dangerous voyages and trouble in foreign land.

If Venus is in Capricorn or Acquarius, the Sun aspecting, the native gets honour, success, prosperity and recognition. Gain through wife. Moon makes him bright, brave and rich. Mars takes away the wife, makes him penniless, sick but happy in the end. Mercury makes him learned, wealthy, scientist, honest, acquisitive and name through public service. Jupiter grants a faithful wife, young, adept in art and music; love for perfumes. Saturn gives stature, good complexion, a life of every luxury, conveyance and attendants.

Saturn

(a) Characteristics :

Saturn, the Subduer, Mand, Pangukaya, Mridu, Neel, Deergha, Yama, Arka-putra, Dukha, Kal; is an embodiment of restrictions, adversities and limitations. But that is the way he chastens the native to purity, virtue and modesty. Thus it produces extremes of good and evil. Through humiliation, degradation, deprivation debasement and degeneration, dishonour, disrespect and servility which are the school of Saturn, the native achieves humility, perseverance, endurance, respect, sacrifice and calm of mind. It is an effort to achieve perfection. He is watchful, wary, studious and contemplative. Just, honest, sincere, frugal and prompt. He is both slow and fast, carrying fate and destiny with him.

The native is of dark complexion with black and thick hair on head, weak and lean body; humour is phlegmatic and wind, thick teeth, yellow eyes, tamasvic, lazy, wandering in

the jungles, longeliving. Worships Brahma, stone is blue sapphire, metal is iron; has taste for bitter things. He is cruel, foolish, dishonest, ugly, horrifying and peevish. Lives for a hundred years. Associates with the low and mean people.

Saturn is 872 million miles away from the Sun and takes about 30 years to go round it once. It is Retrograde for 140 days and motionless for 5 days in a year. It is strong in Libra, Capricorn and Acquarius, in feminine signs, in its Dasa, Dreshkon, own house, Saturday, end of the sign, during war, the Dark half or when Retrograde. Saturn is favourable in Aries, Leo, Sagi, Cancer, Scorpio, Pisces and Gemini. Libra and Acquarius are unfavourable, Taurus, Virgo, and Capricorn are most malefic.

When Saturn is afflicted the native inevitably behaves in a very undesirable manner and passes through much pain and suffering. He is fraudulent, imposter, trickster, usurper, a prig, vicious, debauch, indifferent, heedless and apathetic: a perfect and complete Satan. Penny wise, pound foolish. Jealous, greedy, discontented, fault-finding, selfish and quarrelsome. Inert, vain and not trustworthy.

The native shows trouble with the digestive system, teeth, spinal cord, bladder etc. in respect of inflammation or obstruction in them. Common cold, sprains, blood-pressure, piles, renal stone, or gallbladder stone, skin diseases, Bright's disease and Cancer etc.

(b) Saturn in Signs :

Aries : The native is industrious, firm, ambitious, rational, short tempered, trouble through partner. During the 1st half of life, he is perverted, inert, tricky, jealous cruel, vocal, poor, ugly, anti-social and vicious.

Taurus : Sex with elderly women, debauchee, cheat, foolish though active, discontented, compassionate, frugal, prudent and diplomatic. Interest in life-sciences; unhappy family life.

Gemini : Scientific, trouble and ill-reputation through relatives, financial problems, wrong association with women; perfect, methodical and systematic in action if overcomes passion. Tendency to delay matters.

Cancer : Hardships and difficulties in early life, motherless, ailing, noble partner, reputed, absence of enemies, opposition from relatives, gentle, affluence in later life, a rolling stone.

Leo : Much trouble and sorrow through accidents, partner and children, worried, strife with juniors; service, studious, impatient, lovely, unhappy, much criticised and short-tempered.

Virgo : Philanthropic, blessed with progeny and wealth, characterless, vicious, debauchee, impotent, search for the unknown, occultism or in the field of science, sometimes discontented and full of disappointments. Hindrance in early life.

Libra : Gain through travel and foreign countries, gentle, soft, learned, philanthropic, recognised by the community, much intellectual exercises, brokenhome, attachment to prostitutes. Good for Doctors and Lawyers and any other profession also.

Scorpio : Hasty, stubborn, jealous, acquisitive, influential, vain, greedy, success in cheating others, danger from poison or arms, many losses and ill health, interest in geology, chemistry. Gain through hard work.

Sagittarius : Fond of learning, knowledge, study and research. Interest in domestic life, generous, helpful, bold, capacity to predict through intuition and insight. Religious, blessed with talented children, affluence with age, reputed, quiet, courteous, gain through securities and investments.

Capricorn : Veda-abhyasi, sacred baths, learned, talented, seasoned, efficient, travelling, fond of ornaments and other items of decoration. Progressive, ambitious, rational and convincing, gloomy, serious and discontented, trouble through love-affairs, link with the low bred, venery, nervous disturbances, tactful, diplomatic and persevering. In the end success kisses his feet.

Acquarius : Woman and wine is the language of life, obstinate, cheat, dishonest, aggressive, irreligious, debauchee, will take up many jobs and finish none. Heightened intellect,

convincing, rational, serious, scientific in his approach. Sociable, accumulative and affable.

Pisces : Interest in handicrafts, recognised by the relatives and friends, calm and quiet, reserved and secretive, diplomatic, rich, religious, courteous, sane, fortitude, overcomes difficulties, hindrance and disreputation. Unfortunate links; efforts unproductive, mental derangements. All these make him practical, intuitive and optimistic.

(c) Aspects :

If Saturn is in Aries or Scorpio, the Sun aspecting, the native is an agriculturist, a miner or landlord; gain through superiors or own efforts; alertness and perseverance bring him financial gain. Fortunate. Laying for future. In a female chart marriage is denied or brings misfortune. Moon takes away the wealth and involves with ugly, characterless women. Misery and unhappiness in store. If it is in good aspect, it brings success in elections and political status. Mars indicates all the vices like woman and wine; gambler, a thief, murderous tendencies. Fevers, wounds and accidents. If favourable, the native is self-reliant, bold, and a mining engineer. Mercury makes successful teachers, medical man or commission agents; if afflicted, it will bring much delay and cause hindrances. Slander; criminal and unfriendly, unhappiness and poverty. Jupiter denotes the advisory capacity; prosperous, fortunate and affluent. Venus takes him to women and debauchery, brings unhappy marital alliance.

If Saturn is in Taurus or Libra, Sun aspecting, the native is frank, learned, courteous and is supported by others. Moon makes him fond of his family, recognised by the state, gain and success through women. Mars grants him determination, courage, peace loving, conciliatory eloquence and affluence. Mercury indicates impotence but attached to the opposite sex, mean and servile. Jupiter develops emotional sensitiveness; philanthropic and reputed; executive ability. Venus brings him favour from the state; women, wealth and wine.

If Saturn is in Gemini or Virgo, Sun aspecting, the native is insincere, irresponsible, indiscreet and suffers much loss in

his business. Unhappiness, poverty, yet charitable and generous, calm and unmoved by any opposition or strife, patient. If favourable success and gain flowing from the native's own abilities. Moon signifies wealth and affection through women; works for them; attractive personality; esteemed, thoughtful and prudent. Mars indicates courage; daredevil spirit, practical lawyer, accidents and danger from violence; legacy from father. Mercury grants much wealth, a senior rank in army, interest in music and dancing or handicraft. Gain through travelling. This Mercury, if posited in the 1st, 3rd or 9th house, draws the native to science, creative writing or teaching profession. Jupiter heightens the intellect binding the native with the Govt.; trusted, dependable, fond of noble and gentle people. Venus grants skill in making ornamental articles. Yoga-abhiyasi and a favourite of the women kind.

If Saturn is in Cancer; Sun aspecting, the native is vicious; unfortunate, early death of the father; wealth, woman and children denied; irregular health, accidents. Moon in this relation brings danger to mother; wealthy but troubled by friends and relatives. Mars marries him to an unfaithful woman, devoted to Govt., selfish and ailing. Mercury cause delay and hindrances in his plans; vain; little education but contemplative; gain through perseverance and diplomacy. Jupiter gives much landed property, agricultural farms; wealth through them, a noble and happy family. Venus indicates a high family birth but ugly and poverty stricken.

If Saturn is in Leo, Sun aspecting, the native is physically infirm, loss in business; service, misfortunes, hardships and difficulties, mean and vain. Moon grants this native wealth, woman, affluence, favour from the Govt. and reputation. Mars denotes much travelling; a thief, life in jungles and on mountains, low bred and without any family comfort. Mercury makes him a cheat; inactive, foolish, perverted and pennyless, Jupiter brings reputation from political circles; trusted; blessed with happy sons and wife. Venus indicates a happy end; charming, fortunate, wealthy and jealous of women.

If Saturn is in Sagi or Pisces, Sun aspecting, the native adopts a son and gain name, fame and wealth through him. Impotent. Moon takes away his mother; much organizing and constructive ability, blessed with a comly wife and promising sons. Mars cause biliousness; notorious, condemned, criticised; impulsive. Mercury in this position brings great reputation, honour; professor, noble, wealthy and sociable. Jupiter grants a very high status with fortune, happiness and affluence. Venus indicates step-father or mother, living by forestry, capable but sensuous.

If Saturn is in Capricorn or Acquarius, Sun aspecting, the native suffers from many ailments of liver, kidney and blood; ugly partner; unfortunate; delay, difficulties poverty, defamation and limitations. Voyaging; labourer. Moon brings trouble through travelling, strained relations with the mother; wicked and malicious. Mars indicates popularity, fame, courage, cruelty, daring and link with people of status. Mercury develops Tamsic tendency; service, learned, fortunate but poor. Jupiter grants health and longevity. Venus denotes property but debauchery. Lives a life full of comforts.

Rahu and Ketu

Rahu and Ketu or Dragon's head and dragon's tail, or Moon's North and South nodes, Shadows, Caput and Cauda etc. are more widely discussed than any other planet. They are not considered as planets; but ascending and descending points of Moon when she goes round the Earth, crossing its orbit, from South to North and North to South. They lie 180° apart and possess no mass.

To go round the 12 signs of the Zodiac they take about 19 years; moving three minutes per day. Most of the time they are retrograde. They are also responsible for the solar and lunar Eclipses. This is the time when their effect can be felt most clearly. Absence of light and electro-magnetic vibrations, thus caused, create malfunctioning of the human system. Other planets, coming in their contact, are also not without their influence. Sun-Rahu conjunction enhances ego, making the native more active; similar position with Ketu

produces adverse results. Thus Rahu enhances the basic quality of the planet it conjoins. Ketu is discredited.

Rahu is said to be of smoke colour (bluish), living in jungle, frightful, bilious and intelligent. Metal is lead; stone, gomedha (Rahu). Ugly, tall, wicked, scholarly, leper; liver problems, foolish and ill-speaking. Son of Singhika, a rakshasi; snake-like half bodied. Masculine. Ketu, on the other hand, has red eyes, rough voice, short statured, violent, mean, wounded, thin and lean, wicked, loves smoking. Its stone is cat's eye and metal, lead.

Rahu governs the native in exile, in sleep, gambling, serpents; reputation, esteem and affluence; insects and birds; paternal grand father, small-pox, sinus, epilepsy, hunger, worms; progress of the country, illogical discussions, distaste, imprisonment, harsh speech, low caste, wicked women, boundries of the country, S. caste, evenings, prostitution, foreign travel, impurity, bone troubles, lies, North direction, snake-charmers, conveyances, old age, cough, respiratory troubles, Goddess Durga, obstinacy, animal husbandry and languages written from right to left (Urdu). Public offices, Commission agents, rubber and its products, electrical goods, intoxicants, mesmerism, objects changing colours, circus, snow, cinema, rumours, pride in ancient literature and culture, interest in strange and sudden happenings, indoor games, Bhakti yoga, spiritualism and salvation. Fortune. If with the benefics, it is more favourable; if with the malefic, less unfavourable. Rahu is like Saturn.

Ketu denotes itch, small-pox, worship of Shiva, Vishnu or Ganesh, practice of Ayurvedic system of medicine, quadrupes like dogs etc., fevers, marasmus, luxuries and comforts of life, salvation, places by the Ganges, Tap, air, jungle animals, affection, servants, stone, Mantra Shastra, divine knowledge; liver and eyes troubles, unconsciousness, thorns, silent meditation, Vedanta, fate, delicacies, South, maternal grand father; low caste, and troubles through them. Fanaticism, show, begging, pilgrimage, greed, back biting, disputes and quarrels, supreme knowledge, modifying acts, forecasting,

treasury, prisons, etc. If Ketu is with malefics, the unfavourable results are rather too quick; delays and difficulties in the favourable results of the benefics if posited with Ketu. These results are rectified if the benefics are angular or in Raja Yogas. Ketu is like Mars.

Rahu is strong in Aries, Scorpio, Acquarius, Virgo, Taurus and Cancer or in the 10th house. Ketu is strong in the last degrees of Virgo, Taurus or Sagittarius and Pisces, in the night or when Dhoom Ketu is visible.

Rahu and Ketu have full aspect on the 5-7-9-12th houses; half on 2-10 and a quarter on 3-6. If in own sign, they have no aspect.

(b) Rahu and Ketu in Signs

Aries—Libra :

The native is brave and energetic, generous, potent, diplomatic, enterprising, sexy, socials in the family, affluent, fortunate, sound health, black mole on the face, love for theatre. If weak, it causes much trouble and great losses. Accidents.

Taurus—Scorpio : Inclined to spiritualism, interest in religious and holy places, philosophical thought, ancient and traditional culture, agriculturist, loss of wealth and progeny, bilious, more than one partner, gain of wealth in foreign land, speech defect and unfortunate.

Gemini—Sagittarius : Jovial, just, social, intuitive, independent, self-confident, imaginative, interest in science, so fortunate that he hardly need to work. Strong. Loss of brothers and cattle. Generous and co-operating with every body. Longevity.

Cancer—Capricorn : Enterprising, innovative, success and gain in later life, philanthropic, cultured, interest in medicine; great difficulties, obstructions and opposition; ultimately successful, patient and contented. God-fearing. Strong family ties. Emotional and boastful. Ailing mother, Tense, hot tempered, wanderer. Amorous. Many friends.

Leo—Acquarius : Blessed with sons, sharp and reputed, capacity to handle and manage difficult organizations; kind. Enterprising, balanced, selfmade, confident, much property,

travelling abroad. State-recognition and wealthy. Late progeny. Sometimes unfortunate and friendless. Resorts to snake charming. Over-critical. Impotent if in lagna.

Virgo—Pisces : Ambitious, persevering, stable, systematic, organised, sudden gain; black mole in the back, trouble and loss to uncle; fatal end due to fall, injury or accident. Sex with status women; poverty stricken, dishonest; if well associated, gain of wealth, health, a happy family life; danger to enemies. Interest in science and engineering. Sportsman. Spiritual and occult interests.

Libra—Aries : Difficult or late marriage, much displeasure and unhappiness there after. Driven to debauchery and venery. Loss of wealth. Bilious. Otherwise, the native is mild, gentle, dignified. Fair. Intellectual giant. Idealistic, successful, leading a life of every luxury and comfort.

Scorpio—Taurus : Revengeful, much strife and struggle for living, hardly any achievement worth a name. Excited when challenged. Touches extremes resulting in misfortunes. Hidden motives and energies seldom find an expression. Fortune through a noble partner, though she fails to survive him. Honour and recognition from the govt. and learned people. Fair and just.

Sagittarius—Gemini : Love and respect for partner, happy children, prosperous, learned, dexterous, impressive in assembly, polite and cultured, faith in God, grateful; hasty, impatient and impulsive; overacting in public affairs; occult learning; fond of material things and human sentiments and emotions.

Capricorn—Cancer : Much travelling, sex with beautiful and high status women, misuse of wealth; gain through foreigners; wealth, progeny, name and honour in later life. Sympathetic, idealistic and graceful; rational; interest in public affairs and politics; generous and helping; interest in descent residential buildings.

Aquarius—Leo : Much strife and dispute with relatives, brotheren and friends; indifferent to home and business to

achieve his ambition. Innovative, diplomatic but unpredictable in his actions.

Pisces—Virgo : Accurate, inquisitive, interest in discovery of the hidden knowledge; loss through wandering, poor, few sons, industrious and reputed.

(c) Aspect

If Rahu or Ketu is in Aries or Scorpio, the Sun aspecting, the native feels responsible, acts for personal growth and enlightenment, fortunate; there is always some one to rescue him in his most difficult hours. Trouble and unhappiness through the partner. Popular, constructive; delays and obstructions. Moon grants charming personality, great attachment with the opposite sex; indigestion and blood impurities. Mars develops interest in games and sports; impatient and sexy. Mercury grants good spirit and cheerful nature; fault finding. Jupiter denotes financial self-sufficiency; income through many sources. Venus makes him endear every body. Successful marriage relations. Saturn is not conducive to good health; the native is cautious and wary.

If Rahu or Ketu is in Taurus or Libra, Sun aspecting, the native gets little success in business or life; adulterous. Moon develops a scare (govt.) in financial matters and loss of support; unpleasant speech. Mars brings him near the low caste, develops strife with the friends. Mercury makes him generous and charitable; popular with the opposite sex. Jupiter gives logic and conviction to his speech, wealth and honour. Venus makes him most affectionate and warm hearted. Saturn cause much travelling and gain in foreign land. It gives a broad and large nose.

If Rahu or Ketu is in Gemini or Virgo, Sun aspecting, the native gets help from brothers and sisters. Very eloquent, talent coming from unknown sources. Moon denotes interest in poetry, Chemistry or medicine. Mars grants recognition from the Govt. but takes away the brother. Jupiter makes him ungrateful, miser, wicked and dishonest. Venus saves him from debauchery and promotes spiritual sublimation. Happy with the friends and relatives. Saturn cause much contentment and happiness through business; learned, noble, state honour, affluent and amorous.

If Rahu or Ketu is in Cancer, Sun aspecting, the native gains through the state, anxiety from mother; much travelling. Moon and Mars develop suicidal tendencies and unfortunate relations with the opposite sex. Mercury promotes inquisitiveness and enterprises. Jupiter indicates love and affection for own people. Jewellery attendants and more than one partner. Venus indicates problems regarding love, romance; unhappy and sensitive. Saturn denies good physical health; the native has to wait long for any success or gain. Patience is rewarding.

If Rahu or Ketu is in Leo, Sun aspecting, the native is poor, unhappy, a liar, given to drinking; cripple and servile. Moon develops problems with the digestive system, blood impurities and family life. Mars takes him out of home and town living in the jungle or mountains devoid of wife and progeny. Mercury makes him doubly wicked, inert, poor, mean and unhappy. Jupiter denotes fortune, blessed with noble sons, trusted and leader of the community. Venus develops sublimation, indifferent to women, happy, prosperous and noble, peaceful end. Saturn brings trouble to others, impotence and self annihilation.

If Rahu or Ketu is in Sagittarius or Pisces, Sun aspecting, the native is denied progeny and depends on the adopted son for wealth and fame. Moon takes away the mother, indicates wrath of the Govt. and denies happiness. Blessed with wife and wealth. Mercury is intellectually stimulating, taking out the astrologer; a genius. Jupiter develops the spirit of adventure, heading towards god-head. Little happiness through children. Venus also does not promise any happiness as the native can not express himself conveniently. Often he is tyrannical and jealous. Saturn develops fear from the enemies, devious tendencies, ill-speaking, shabby, mean and wicked.

If Rahu or Ketu is in Capricorn or Aquarius, Sun aspecting, the native has to learn to sacrifice or surrender. Long sickness, ugly partner, dependent, miserable, servile and porter. Moon indicates trouble and sorrow through public, mother or women. Mars indicates service in the police deptt., Railways, Insurance Company, Bank etc. Link with a widow. Mercury brings success in litigation, interest in writing or editing. Gain in later life. Jupiter denotes progeny, wealth name and fame. Venus develops pride, dishonesty, misappropriating others wealth; a debauchee. Saturn grants affluence, extravagance; Govt. recognition, learned, soft and sweet. Hardwork rewarding. Early emotional and spiritual maturity.

Chamatkara Chintamani of Shri Bhatta Narayana

Manglacharan

I, Bhatt Narayana, with body, heart and soul bow before Lord Shri Krishna so that my book 'Chamatkara Chintamani,' (a treatise in Astrology) is completed without any impediments (1)

I recall Parabrahmana Lord Shri Krishna to my mind since his memory symbolises my good fortune. To Him, who with his Bal Krira—running and playing about in the courtyard of Yashoda-Ma. attired in yellow with ringlets round his feet, fascinated by his devotees, charms them—though unattainable to the ascetics after their long and hard penance, practising yoga for ages. (2)

The creation and composition of the Chamatkara Chintamani has been effected after a deep pondering over the existing four lac Jyoti-Shashtras. It is like discovering Amrita after a long, thorough churning of the vast ocean of knowledge on this subject. It is neither long, nor large. Brevity is its soul. Compound and deep meaningful words have been used. Bhujanga Prayata metre has been used to reduce the four lac Jyoti Shastras into 108 shlokas. (3)

A horoscope, that does not draw the relationship of the posited planets and houses, will not help in arriving at the correct interpretation and reading of the same. Janma Lagna and Rashi Phal charts alone are not enough to establish the soundness of Jyotishastra. Categorical expression of the posited planets and houses is imperative to give true predictions.

With this view in mind, the Chamatkara Chintamani has been designed and composed. (4)

Note

Shri Bhatt Narayan has given importance to the synthesised results of the posited planets and houses in a horoscope. There are nine planets and twelve houses. The Chamatkara Chintamani lays stress on the description of the results of the houses (Bhavaphala). Of the nine planets, Surya, the Sun, is the first and foremost in importance.

Hence, the book starts with a study of the Bhavaphala of the Sun.

Suryaphala

Sun in First House

The native with the Sun in the rising sign, i. e. Tanu Bhava is tall, distressed with the wife, children and brethren. He suffers from biliousness; and when in foreign land, from the financial ups and downs.

The native with the Sun in lagna is issueless, happy, cruel, poor appetite, defective sight, bold, modest, actor, studious, beautiful eyes, diligent and well placed. If the Sun is posited in Pisces, has connection with many women. If it is posited in Leo, he suffers from night blindness. The native is strong.

If the Sun is in masculine signs, the native shall have few children and will be discontented. If the Sun is in the female signs, the native shall have a large family and will be contented and happy. Natives with the Sun in Aries, Leo or Sagittari are bold, unhappy, courteous. The Sun in Aries, Gemini, Cancer, Leo, Libra, Sagittari, Capricorn, Acquarius and Pisces makes the native an actor. The Sun in Cancer, Scorpio, Sagittari, and Pisces makes the native a scholar and a virtuous man.

The Sun in Aries, Leo or Sagittari may give measles, smallpox in childhood. The Sun in Taurus, Virgo or Capricorn may affect the eye sight. The Sun in Gemini, Libra and Acquarius may cause Malaria, Marasmus and inflammatory complaints. The Sun in Cancer, Scorpio and Pisces may give moerorrhagia, cough, diarrrohea, palpitation of the heart, disturbance of blood circulation, fevers, bone weakness, etc.

The Sun in Taurus, Virgo or Capricorn makes the native work as an underdog.

The Sun in fiery signs makes the native ambitious, short-tempered, dominating, sober. If it is in earthy signs, the native is vain, impertinent, moody. Airy signs make the

native just, large hearted, of artistic and literary taste. Watery signs draw him to women forgetting personal good.

The Sun in Cancer attracts him to his family, the Sun in Scorpio makes him a good doctor.

The Sun in the Rising Sign symbolises progress and good luck. The Sun in summer solistic (Uttarayana) brings disputes and makes the native ego-centric and selfish. The Sun in winter solistic (Dakshinayana) promotes divinity in the native. Exalted, well aspected or associated Sun develops faith & confidence, coupled with natural ambition; bestows position of trust and influence; supports moral growth.

Sun in Second House

If the Sun is posited in the 2nd house from the Rising Sign, the native is fortunate and will have the benefit of cattle/conveyance (Chatur-Pada). He will spend profitably; disputes will arise with the family members due to his wife; investments will give set-backs.

This native is charitable, wealthy, wins over enemies by his dealings and behaviour, speaks logically in sweet terms.

The native with the Sun in Dhana Bhava is not a scholar, nor courteous; he is haughty and vain. He is not rich, he stammers and can not express himself clearly to others.

The Sun in Dhana Bhava with Aries, Leo or Sagittari makes the native charitable. If the Rising Sign is Taurus, Virgo, Scorpio or Capricorn and the Sun in 2nd house the native gets wealth and monetary gain. If the lagna is in a feminine sign the native wins over the enemies and is a fine orator.

The native with the Sun in 2nd house has to pay some penalty to the Govt. If the Sun is in Aries or Leo, the native does not suffer monetarily as the Rising Sign will be Pisces or Cancer. Conjunction with a malefic will give defect of the eyes or apthé in the mouth. He will remain sick; his education, incomplete; if aspected by a benefic, the native is rich and will not suffer from eye defects. If the Sun is in exaltation or in its own sign, the native is rich. Sun conjunction Mercury will cause stammering. The Sun in its

exaltation sign will give clear speech & make the native a learned scholar—real Rajayoga karaka.

If this Sun is in Taurus, Virgo or Capricorn it does not help in accumulation of wealth under any circumstances. The native likes to work independently; does not like service. Such a desire can be fulfilled if Dhanesh is strong, not retrograde, set, retarding and oppressed—also not in conjunction with a malefic. A native born under the influence of Dhana Bhava Sun transfers good luck to his father provided the latter makes personal efforts. Generally, father & son will have no understanding as it is the sixth (enemy) house from the ninth (father). Lawyers and Doctors find the Dhana Bhava Sun to their advantage. Astrologers suffer contrarily and become unpopular. The Sun in Gemini Libra, or Acquarius makes the native a miser; he loses public sympathy. The Sun in Cancer, Scorpio or Pisces makes the native an officer. He is well paid, if he works in a firm. The Sun in Aries, Leo or Sagittari makes the native selfish. He has ambition but does not want to work to achieve it.

Heat in eyes, hands and feet; weak eyesight; desire for tasty food and fine clothes, Loves cleanliness. If the Rising Sign is Scorpio, Sagittari, Capricorn or Acquarius and the Sun is in Dhana Bhava, its lord Jupiter or Saturn is retrograde and posited in 2-4-6-8-12, the yoga will make the native poor and he will suffer from starvation.

Sun in Third House

The native is very strong and glorious, if the Sun is posited in the 3rd house from the Rising Sign. He suffers at the hands of his own brothers. He goes on holy pilgrimage after the foreign travel. Always prevails upon his enemies; recognised by the state.

This Sun is maraka for the elder brother.

Why for brother only? Even for the self it can prove as fatal, if the lords of the 1st and the 3rd houses find a link by aspect or association with the 8th house and its lord. The latter should not be under any influence.

The native with the Sun in the tritiya bhava is healthy, wealthy and wise. He is famous, kind, modest and a king.

The Sun in Aries in the 3rd Bhava makes the native lazy, wicked, easy going, talkative, mischievous and maraka to the elder brother. The Sun in the masculine signs makes the native quiet, thoughtful, intelligent, social, active in educational and public works, leader, fighting municipal elections, President or vice-President, Director of big companies—in this way establishing his authority; talks authoritatively. Subordinates happily co-operate with him. The Sun in Gemini, Libra or Sagittari makes the native an author, publisher, professor or lawyer. Fond of home and children. Of active mind and can be relied upon in adversity. Elder brother's separation can be a saviour for him.

In a female horoscope, the Sun in the 3rd Bhava may promise the birth of twins or two marriages.

The Sun in feminine signs gives brothers and sisters. The native has wealth, peace of mind, conveyance; it is good for progeny. The native is brave and charitable. If the Sun is in masculine signs the native is the only child of the family. If, somehow, there are brothers, they are of no help. He is either eldest or youngest. He is certainly firm, determined; fond of science and art; seldom changing residence.

Sun in Fourth House

The Sun in the 4th house from the Rising Sign denotes a very honourable occupation; strife with family and friends. The native mostly lives in foreign land; insulted by the enemy and mentally at war. The native remains tense.

The only good result indicated by the Sun in the 4th house is prestigious status and the rest are inauspicious. He is generous, devout and sacrificing so that he may get peace of mind. His restlessness takes him to foreign land. That is the reason why he has no family happiness. Resorts to prostitution—which indicates how foolish, weak—mentally and physically—he must be; discontented and therefore, cruel. His personality, therefore, can not be impressive.

This native suffers from heart trouble; lives in poverty; suffers from starvation; foolish and cruel. Hence the Sun in the 4th house is inauspicious.

This native is deprived of the happiness of his kith and kin, conveyance. Suffers from discontentment, opposes his father, squanders away his wealth. He is characterless but dependent on the state favours.

If the Sun is posited in the 4th house the native is popular, kind and generous. Fond of music. He is brave; gets family comfort and wealth. Respected by the state.

These results are observed when the Sun is posited in Gemini, Virgo, Libra, Sagittari, Capricorn and Pisces.

Malefic results are observed when the Sun is posited in Taurus, Leo, Scorpio or Acquarius. If the Sun is in Aries or Cancer, the native is suspicious, gloomy and debauchee.

The Sun in the 4th Bhava denotes a good end to the career, a favourable environment, and usually a strong character.

Such varied results may be possible according to the sign of the Sun posited in and the aspect. A quick and peaceful death may be when the Sun is in conjunction, association or in aspect with Mars, Saturn or Rahu.

Generally, the Sun in the 4th Bhava will make the 1st half of life full of troubles of various kinds arising out of family, health, uncongenial parents, death, separation, poor health affecting the career, bad luck bringing all plans and ambition to naught. However, the middle and latter part of the life begins to take a favourable turn after the native is 22 years old. There may be gain, improvement, success in any of the matters referred to above. If the lord of the 4th Bhava is strong, in trine or square or the 4th house is well aspected, the native gains through property, conveyance, wealth and family circumstances. If the lord of the 4th house is posited in an enemy house, associated or aspected thus, all is lost to the native. He has to pass a life full of hardships.

Sun in Fifth House

The native with the Sun in the 5th house suffers at the hands of his 1st son. He is sharp and intelligent. He is learned in Mantra shastra. Enjoys cheating others. He hoards wealth. He is careless and negligent. Chest pain is the cause of his death.

The father of the native suffers at the hands of the 1st son when after his marriage, family differences arise between his wife and the mother. This can be true even if the 1st child is a daughter. Father will also suffer if the 1st child dies early in his life time.

If the Sun is in the fifth house the native indulges in ignoble acts; he is childless, poverty stricken and roams over mountains and forests. Mentally sharp, weak, fickle minded and short lived.

- The native with the Sun in the 5th house is poor, intelligent, mentally sharp, has a few sons; if the lord of the 5th house is strong he is blessed with sons. If it is associated with Rahu/Ketu, the native dies of snake bite. If Mars or enemy planet associates abortion takes place. If a friendly planet associates or aspects abortion is not caused.

The native is a devotee of the Sun. If the lord of the 5th house is strong, the native is blessed with sons.

There will be no progeny if the Sun is posited in other than watery signs. Watery signs give weak and sick children. If not associated with Moon, Jupiter or Venus; or the Sun is not aspected by them, the children die. Leads a life of luxury; lives with many women. Overspends.

The Sun in the 5th house is favourable for all matters of enterprising nature. The speculative interests are very keen and the capacity for enjoyment, very great.

Most of the authorities believe that there will be a few or no children, or they will die early, if the Sun is posited in masculine signs in the 5th house.

The Sun in Cancer, Scorpio or Pisces will cause mental and physical suffering. Evil mind and act, short temper, ill-look, low character and wrong society are the results of the Sun in Taurus, Virgo or Capricorn signs. Gemini, Libra or Aquarius signs give disrespect; children denied; foolish, ill-tempered, atheist and trouble creator in religious activities.

The Sun in Aries, Leo or Sagittari gives honour, success, pleasure, loving nature, intelligence through good education. The Sun in Aries gives small family. This position often

denies children and inclines to difficult child-birth or abortions. A barren sign adds to the effects of the Sun thus posited. Children who survive pose danger to the lives of both the parents. Their luck brightens after them (parents) only. The Sun of Sagittari in the 5th house is also the lord of the Rising Sign—being Leo. The Sun being strong in a friendly sign makes the native influential, endowed with ruling powers, strong heart, bones and mind; provided, Jupiter is well posited in this horoscope.

The native is selfish, miserly and indifferent to the joys and sorrows of others, if the Sun of the 5th house is in Taurus, Virgo, Capricorn, Cancer, Scorpio or Pisces. Business flourishes, children survive and wealth is accumulated.

The Sun in Gemini, Libra or Aquarius makes the native a lecturer, writer, publisher or public man. Sickness to wife.

An afflicted, ill aspected and badly placed Sun of the 5th house signifies an arrogant, fickle minded, haughty, irritable, overambitious and dominating native; brings loss through speculation and sorrows through love, pleasure and pride. Gives Shiva adoration.

Sun in Sixth House

The native with the Sun in the 6th house is a destroyer of his enemies; a friend of friends, who will reduce himself to penury to save him. Bad for the maternal uncle and his family. Quadrupes like cows & buffaloes cause him great loss, sometimes financially also. Danger to life from sharp-horned animal. During travel, he is attacked by Bhills or tribals, or robbed by the thieves. The Sun in the 6th house is most malefic.

The only redeeming result of the Sun in the 6th house is that it is a powerful Shatru nashaka.

The native with the Sun in the Shatru Bhava (sixth house) is Satyavana i.e., strong. He is happy, rich and destroyer of the enemies. Has conveyance and is respected in the society.

The native with the Sun in the 6th house is a glutton and very passionate; he is strong, gentle, known by his qualities. He is either a king, a general or a judge.

The native with the Sun in the 6th house is strong and enemy conqueror.

This native is a Yogi, wiseman; wellwisher of his clansmen, keeps them happy; thin and lean; builds property; handsome but lustful.

This native is rich, handsome, healthy, conqueror of the enemy and helped by his maternal uncles.

The Western school of thought does not believe that the Sun in the 6th house is in a good position. Being a cadent house, it slightly weakens the constitution. If afflicted by Saturn, the recovery from any sickness is slow. The native is mostly indisposed and quickly catches contagious diseases—1st victim of any epidemic.

If the Sun is well aspected, he maintains his health and avoids sickness.

A good aspect of Mars, Jupiter or Venus gives a good constitution and strength to fight against his enemies. Gain through servants and service rendered; success, promotion; helpful to others—reducing the sufferings of humanity.

Afflicted Sun in fixed signs causes quinsy, bronchitis, asthma, diphtheria, gravel, heart trouble, nervous disorders. If afflicted in common signs, the native develops incurable diseases. Afflicted in cardinal signs, he develops functional derangements; such as nervousness or rheumatism or gets some permanent injury.

So far as the results of the 6th house are concerned, different authorities have given varied readings. The sixth house is both for friends and enemies, health and sickness, attachment and hatred, maternal relatives, cousins, servants and inferiors. Its results are full of opposites—sharpness of the opposites is felt according to the influence of the planet, its association, conjunction, or as aspected.

So far as the enemy is concerned, Varaha Mihir has found the native being defeated by the enemy. Other authors call it Ripu hanta, shatru hanta and shatari. They have considered the Sun in the sixth house as a benefic being posited in a bad house with its malefic, cruel aspects. Varaha Mihir has followed the Greeks who believed that the 6th house being a bad one gives only opposite results or unfavourable ones. According to Satyacharya, the Sun in the 6th

house protects against enemy, sickness, sorrow and debt.

Pleasure, passion and purity of character are the results of the Sun posited in feminine signs; the Sun in the masculine signs gives state recognition, status, and yogabhyas. The native is also arrogant, short-tempered and glutton. Infections acquired in early life cause suffering in later life. Uncles suffer, maternal aunt becomes widow or is issueless. Her servants are dishonest and insincere. The native himself quarrels with his superiors.

The native of the feminine signs is soft spoken and pushing. All the benefits are felt in the feminine signs. The sun in these signs is good for the mother's family members too.

Sun in Seventh House

The native with the Sun in the 7th house has strained relations with his wife; diseased, mentally tense; little profit in business and rivalry with the people; insomnia.

This native is sick and his wife suffers; the wicked worry him; whatever effort he may make in business, he fails to earn enough.

The wife is every thing for this native, and he loses his own individuality in her. He is afraid of the king, suffers sickness and has many enemies.

Jealous of the women folk and therefore slights them. He is short-tempered and wicked. Always quarrels with his wife making the family unhappy. Scorned by the women folk always.

The wife of such a native is not faithful and devoted to him; he himself is wicked and suffers from syphilis and diabetes; does not get children's happiness.

This native enjoys his wife and her company; but unfortunate, being fickle minded, ugly and sinner.

The Sun in the 7th house delays marriage; there is no happiness and pleasure in his married life because of discord between husband and wife. Has two wives. Travels abroad in the 25th year, takes uneatable food and suffers; he is jolly and criticises women folk; he is foolish and destructive. If the Sun is in its own sign or strong, he is loyal

to one wife or if the Sun is in the enemy sign or in depression or ill aspected, he is polygamist.

According to the Western thought the Sun in the 7th house stands for an ambitious partner with beneficial influence over the life, promising social and financial gain. If well aspected the partner will feel independent, be of sound moral integrity, seeking harmony and happiness in the married life. The afflicted Sun will bring trouble through pride, subject to the nature of the aspect.

This house stands for love and marriage, husband or wife, public enemies, law suits, partnership in trade, travel, happiness, children from the 2nd wife, son-in-law, relatives, ways and means and merchandise.

While Considering the results of the Sun in the seventh house different views of Indian and Western authorities should be taken as complementary. It will be seen that the Hindu Astrologers have mostly written down against benefic results of the Sun thus posited; whereas, the Western have found it most beneficial.

The results of the Sun in Aries, Leo and Capricorn in the 7th house are not favourable. If the Sun in the 7th house is in Gemini, Libra, or Acquarius, the native gets highest education; expert on administration and law; promotes music, art and literature; has few or no children.

Aries, Leo or Sagittari cause two marriages. Denotes late marriage with difficulty, loves independence.

Feminine signs like Taurus, Virgo, Capricorn bring gain in business. Fights elections. The Sun in Cancer Scorpio or Pisces makes the native a Doctor or Engineer. As a rule the wife of this native will be impressive, good at public dealing, a good hostess, kind to servants and helpful to her partner. She is good looking but tightfisted. The Sun in Aries, Leo or Sagittari brings dishonour to husband.

The Sun in the 7th house of Taurus, Virgo, Capricorn, Cancer, Scorpio and Pisces gives success in life and service etc. upto the age of 50 only. The Sun in the masculine signs gives many ups and downs. At 50-52 takes away the wife. In spite

of difficulties denies a 2nd marriage. Masculine signs also give few Children. Feminine signs give many.

Results will be one sided, if they are drawn without considering the aspects, lord of the 7th and the sign in the 7th house with all its characteristics and nature etc.

Sun in Eighth House

The native with the Sun in the 8th house is a crafty impostor and lewd. His life is hard and difficult. Travels widely and associates with low women. Eats Unscrupulously. Squanders away his wealth on women and by thefts. Secret vice brings infectious diseases and poor health. Neither can he make others' life happy; nor, his own; sudden death.

This native is handsome, but indolent, prodigal, spendthrift, suffers from piles; adulterous; travels wide and is quarrelsome. Absence of offsprings, weak sight, wealthy but violent, sick and hard working.

He is neither rich nor happy. Early death; and more so, at the loss of some dear one. Generally such natives are less wise, short tempered and of poor mental and physical health. These are the disqualifications for a successful and happy life.

This native is fickle minded but generous—ready to serve the wise and learned; sick and talkative, unlucky. Character less, prudent, long lived, serves the low caste and mostly travelling abroad.

This native has little happiness from his son, suffers from eye troubles, gets a wound or boil in his head in his 10th year. If the Sun is in conjunction with a benefic, it does not occur. Penniless, loss of cattle life, sickness. Famous. A strong lord of the 8th house bestows gains from agriculture. Long lived, if the Sun is exalted or in own sign.

The Greeks believe that this native shall wander aimlessly without food and business.

The Western read the probability of a legacy from a superior, favourable for occultism, brings gain from partners and co-workers. Death is usually attended with honour.

In a female horoscope, when the Sun was posited in the 8th house forming bad aspects, the native was involved in trouble and anxiety due to a will, impairing her health seriously.

If this Sun is well aspected, it brings steady fortune after marriage, partnership or inheritance. Increased vitality, prolonged life coupled with self sacrifice or heroic deeds brings fame at the fag end of life.

If this Sun is alone in the 8th house without any aspect, 45th year is said to be critical for the native as he may suffer from heart trouble, constitutional weakness, honourable events—gain through death. The partner is apt to be over generous and extravagant.

Afflicted Sun gives sudden violent death due to heat, fever, bile or weapon; the father of the native dies. In a female chart, the husband may die first; vice versa, in a male chart. Critical sickness during transits and directions.

The Sun of the 8th house is mostly malefic, as it is posited in a bad house. This house denotes wills, legacies, dowries, chronic diseases, loss of wealth, extravagance, suits and quarrels, death, co-workers and occult matters. Planets occupying this house incline to an interest in occult science; if without a planet, life runs on conventional lines till the ruler receives strong aspects. The Sun in Aries, Leo and Sagittari gives bad results; and not so critical if it is in Gemini, Libra and Aquarius. Feminine signs give favourable results, Death under Gemini, Cancer, Sagittari and Pisces is honourable; in Aries and Leo, sudden and violent; in other signs, it is after long illness and great suffering.

The secrets are out through servants and the partner, if the Sun is in masculine signs. Wife becomes unfaithful. Poverty comes with the old age.

Feminine signs give off springs; whereas, masculine signs deprive of them. Early life knows no smooth growth.

Sun in Ninth House

The native is a wicked man who is born with the Sun in the 9th house of his chart. His good deeds are not the outcome

of his noble thoughts. These are performed out of vanity; and to beguile others. However, all this goes to his favour. He gains popularity. He is considered virtuous, religious; and so, praised. Mentally, he is at war and worries, as his deeds are not backed by his sincerity. He is not fair and just even to his own brothers; and therefore, suffers at their hand. Lives a life of constant worries and anxieties.

Essentially this native is vain, showy and therefore an opportunist. That's why he is said to be changing like a weather-cock. He is unlucky, uneducated, irrational, characterless and a debauch.

This native gets wealth, friends and sons. Respects saints and learned people. Denied love and affection of the father and partner. Has strained relations with his maternal uncle.

This native is head strong and will not listen to the advice given to him either by his father or preceptor. He is Pitra-Guru-dweshi. Readily changes Faith.

This native loves truth, has beautiful long hair, well wisher of his clansmen, reverts the learned & saints; sickness in childhood; well settled by the middle age—handsome, blessed with longevity and wealth. Sticks to his family faith and its rituals. He is sharp and thoughtful and takes the virtuous path of life. Happiness through family & friends. Oppose to maternal uncle.

This native worships Sun & other gods. He is religious but not lucky. Strained relations with his own father. Happiness from wife & children. Longevity to father if the Sun is in its own sign or in exaltation. Rich, likes to meditate & devoutly austere. Trust in & respect for preceptors & learned people. The father of the native dies if this Sun is posited in depression, enemy or malefic lord sign or in conjunction with a malefic or aspected by a malefic. The father of the native enjoys long life, if the Sun conjoins a benefic or aspected by it.

The Greeks have found this native famous, God fearing and helped by the maternal uncle.

The Western scholars have found him steady, dignified & honoured, just and fair, God fearing, well behaved, broad

minded; deep religious feelings, success through legal or foreign affairs and possibility of long journeys.

The 9th house stands for father, progeny, brethren of wife or husband, virtue, deeds and desires, wealth and happiness through it, reputation, faith, charity, favours, medicine and foreign travel.

The Sun in the 9th house makes early life difficult; middle life, easy & later life, unhappy. The Sun of Aries, Leo or Sagittari makes the native a soldier or Engineer. Of Taurus, Virgo or Capricorn a businessman or an agriculturist. Of Gemini, Libra or Acquarius, a writer, publisher or a teacher. Of Cancer, Scorpio or Pisces, a dramatist, or chemist.

Sun in Tenth House

The native with the Sun in the 10th house from the Rising Sign runs his business or industry very successfully and profitably. His mother's ailments cause him constant worry. Remorse due to separation from partner or friend.

This native attains success, royal favour and reputation through hard work. Parents suffer; wife and children cause anxiety; friendless, dissipated and bold.

It may be observed that except professional and vocational success, there is no relieving feature in the life of this native.

The native with the Sun in the 10th house is blessed with wealth & jewels; education, honour and success; valour, love for music & art, talent, kindness and generosity; service to saints, high moral standard, power, authority, trust, conveyance, frugality and firmness, kinsfolk and children.

The native with the Sun in the 10th house gains fame through great learning, able to accumulate wealth; if aspected by three benefic planets, he gets royal favour; inclined to noble deeds, brave and famous. If the Sun is in exaltation or own sign, respects the saints. Constructs tanks, ponds, wells and Temples. If this Sun is in the sign, association or aspect of a malefic, the native will pass through many obstacles; ignoble deeds; dissipated.

According to Western authorities this native finds responsible employments; develops ambitious tendencies; and gets rise in life through honour and integrity.

Tenth house mainly stands for the native's vocation & profession, wisdom, generosity, faith, fame and fortitude, appointments parents' death, establishment and public works.

The Sun in its depression sign in the 10th house does not give full favourable parental influences. Affliction of the Sun in this house by the unfavourable Mars brings discord between the employer & the employee; whereas, well placed Mars will give rapid advancement or confers honourable post of a judge or minister. Good and favourable aspects of Saturn will make the native a high Govt. executive with power and authority.

The Sun of Aries, Cancer, Leo, Scorpio or Sagittari in the 10th house will bestow gainful status in Revenue, Police, Army or Excise Deptt.

This native will hold very high post if the Sun is in Taurus, Virgo, Capricorn, Pisces or Gemini. He becomes the Secy. to the Lt. Governor, President. Secy, of the Parliamentary affairs. Scorpio-Sun makes the native a famous doctor.

This native gains progress, promotion and success in early life. The end is not so comfortable and honourable. He fades away due to sickness, penury, discord with the kinsfolk, jealousy and hatred from the wife and children.

Sun in Eleventh House

The native with the Sun in the 11th house from the Rising Sign gets wealth, recognition and goodwill from the hands of the king or those who are superior and more powerful to him in status. He rises through them and benefitted by them. Made a man of some note. Gains material welfare and general prosperity, reputation increased by holding public appointments or positions of responsibility. Loyal mind and honesty of purpose. For all this, he invites jealousy of the enemies. His only grief is his offsprings.

Grief, on account of own offsprings, may be due to several reasons: They are short lived, foolish, illiterate, quarrelsome and corrupt. The native himself is virtuous, righteous, God fearing, learned, handsome with beautiful eyes, fond of art and music and leader. Blessed with a noble wife and children, attended by faithful and obedient servants; but has to bear the separation of some dear one. Can discriminate right from wrong; thin and lean; conveyance in early age.

If this Sun is associated with a malefic, his wealth is lost; conveyance lost. If it is in its own sign or exalted the native is strong & revenue collector, very fortunate. Has trusted friends and helpful too, if this Sun is strong. If this Sun is in depression they become a burden; and dangerous.

This house stands for elder brother and sisters, gains, vehicles, obstacles, second wife, sexual intercourse, friends and hopes.

The Sun in this house is not good for the elder brother; especially, if it is in a masculine sign.

The Sun in Aries gives no offspring or they die early. In Gemini, it will give a few sons who die early. Of the Leo gives daughters. Of Libra gives wealth, recognition and reputation. Of Sagittari makes a Judge or an advocate. Of Acquarius gives property. Of the feminine signs gives both sudden wealth and children. Of the masculine signs wealth & children after hard struggle; and brings dispute amongst brothers, if they survive.

Sun in Twelfth House

The native with the Sun in the 12th house from the Rising Sign develops eye trouble; victor in war; self-controlled & success in every thing, he lays his hand upon; free from physical pain; success in obscure or unpopular occupation; trouble from uncle who may meet danger in journey.

The eyes of this native and uncle are hard hit; unexpected loss of wealth on the way; strange sickness; mercurial temperament; convert & heretic; scared of the king and thieves; anti-social and irreligious.

Blessed with son and fortitude; physically deformed; a wanderer.

Foolish, sexy, debauch, birds' killer, cruel and ugly. Barren wife, hostility to father, weak and mean.

Flatulence at the age of 36. If this Sun conjoins a malefic, wasteful expenditure leading to poverty; life in places far from birth. Strong lord of the 12th house gives him occult and psychic powers; pleasure from wife. If the lord of the 6th joins, he suffers from leprosy; if well aspected or conjoins benefic, he escapes from it; depraved, suffers from various physical ailments.

Early life is unfortunate and obscure but latter life full of success by his own efforts. If this Sun is afflicted imprisonment, eccentric with uncommon tastes and inclinations.

The 12th house denotes expenditure, Journeys, stay in foreign lands on duty, sound sleep; real happiness, including conjugal; gifts, shipping, Govt. appointments, secret enemies, imprisonment and assault by thieves.

If the Sun in this house is afflicted by Mars or Saturn, life will be full of sorrow and suffering; but, if well aspected by Jup. or Sat., the native will be capable of much self-sacrifice and endurance.

If the Sun of the 12th house is in Aries, Leo or Sagittari, it makes him miserly unscrupulous, proud, unfortunate. Trouble through persons in authority, opposite sex, death of loved ones, and from enemies.

If the Sun is in Taurus, Virgo or Capricorn the native gives value to ends, has endurance, reputation; independent, money minded & rational. Occult & psychic tendencies & gain through secret enemies; but misfortune in marriage and love affairs.

Of Gemini, Libra and Acquarius, the native is extravagant but reputed in his own society. Misfortunes through relatives & in travel; separation, ill-health.

Of Cancer, Scorpio and Pisces makes the native carefree, political confinement; philanthropic, warrior. Love for occult readings; long journey & tragic end; spiritualism.

Chandraphala

Moon in First House

The native with the Moon of Aries, Taurus and Cancer in the Rising Sign is wealthy like 'Dhan Kubair and gets full pleasure of life. If it is of Gemini, Leo, Virgo, Libra, Scorpio, Sagittari, Capricorn, Acquarius and Pisces the native lives in poverty, and is lean, foolish and deaf.

If there is full Moon in the Rising Sign, the native is handsome, rich but delicate. If this Moon is of dark half or of the first eight days of the bright half, the native is gloomy and weak. If Aries, Taurus or Cancer is in Lagna, the native is rich and wealthy. In other signs the native is foolish, sick and poor. He suffers from cough, bronchitis, wind; loss from quadrupes like horses etc. (injury or accident indicated); fear from thieves & kings.

If the Moon is of other than Aries, Taurus and Cancer, the native is lunatic, vain, mean and worried.

The native with the Moon in the lagna is handsome but fickle. Scared of water or sickness. In his 15th year he has to travel much. The native of Aries, Taurus and Cancer is a learned scholar and well disciplined; wealthy, prosperous, protector, soft spoken, foolish, feeble, tender but strong. If it is aspected by a benefic, the native is strong, healthy and intelligent; fearless and cunning; talkative, for arguments' sake only. If it is in depression the native is sick.

The Greeks thought that this native is very clever and cunning; has to bear separation from his wife; honoured by women; bold and prosperous.

The Western think that the native with the Moon in a common or cardinal sign shows flexibility, inconstancy, timidity, desire to roam. The fixed signs make the native firm, contented, kind, quiet & social.

The Moon in Lagna benefits with advantages through public and social life, family interests, vivid imaginations & dreams, strong constitution, longevity and recognition from low caste.

Great influence is felt in women's chart. Controls menstrual cycle, health, illness—all subject to benefic or malefic aspect or conjunctions.

Watery signs show danger from water or liquids. Fiery signs make the native bold and ambitious; but restless of place, position etc. if the Moon is in Aries and afflicted. Abusive, drunkard, if the Moon is in Capricorn or Scorpio. The native of Gemini, Virgo, Libra and Acquarius is skilled, learned, interested in Astrology and Philosophy; talkative, speaking several foreign languages, writer and speaker. The native of Pisces or Cancer is affectionate, virtuous, religious, popular and adored; attached to home, family and agriculture. Of Taurus—impulsive, determined, persistent, industrious, concentration of mind, lofty conduct, lucky and prosperous.

Generally, The native is quiet, peace-loving, truthful and gentle.

Natives, suffering from somnambulism, have the Moon in Lagna in their birth chart.

General experience shows that the native with the Moon of Aries, Leo or Sagittari in the Lagna is stable, quiet, active, less sensual, noisy, rash and carefree about money matters. Few worldly pleasures.

Of Taurus, Virgo and Capricorn is proud; vain, considers himself adept in all learning; when he can not face the audience.

Moon of Taurus in Lagna also takes away worldly pleasures. Marriage denied; if married, the wife is short lived. This may be because of his wickedness and debauchery.

With the Moon of Gemini, Libra or Acquarius the native is eager to be a leader; tries for it, and is selfish.

The Moon of Cancer, Scorpio or Pisces makes the native talkative and untrustworthy. At times, moody.

The Moon of the 1st house, when afflicted, causes headaches, insomnia, eye trouble, catarrh and women's cyclic disorders of various psychical orders.

Moon in Second House

The native with the Moon in the 2nd house from the Lagna has rich crops. He is prosperous. Of sound body and very charming personality. Romantic, finds pleasure in other women's company—ignoring his own wife and family.

The second house stands for wealth, finance and hereditary position. Full Moon in this house bestows the native with promising progeny and wealth; but, if it is dark or feeble, the native stammers, is poor and unwise. Sensitive to the changing Moon. Has many friends and is soft spoken. Poor digestion and loss of appetite. Dark or feeble Moon, inspite of benefic aspect, causes loss of acquired or inherited property, and obstructs earning and acquisition of wealth any further.

In another situation if the Moon of this house is in aspect or aspected by a benefic, the native will be rich; but his sister or daughter shall suffer financial loss.

At 18 years of age the native becomes an army officer, if the Moon is in 2nd house. Denies education, if this Moon is linked with a malefic; if aspected by benefic, a scholar of several foreign languages. Full Moon gives wealth and mastery of various disciplines.

The fortune of the native fluctuates as methodically as the variant Moon in this house. If it is with a friendly planet, or exalted or in its own sign the results are most positive. Of Scorpio or Capricorn in this house gives unfavourable results. All the wealth is liquidated as quickly as the waning Moon. The native suffers at the hands of his relatives; disrepute in foreign land. Scorpio Moon makes the native suffer at his own hand also.

Inspite of the fluctuating fortune, success in public affairs is indicated; commercial instincts sharpen; romantic or imaginative mind becomes active and the ability to make much out of little, with success, in small matters or details grows.

The Moon of Taurus or Cancer gives wealth; but it is not without a pinch of salt. If it is of Capricorn or Acquarius, the effort to be made is a little less. Of Virgo or Scorpio, the effort to earn is much less. Results in other signs are good. However, this position of the Moon is not quite favourable. But for intellectuals it is most favourable. Lawyers, robbers and doctors are especially benefitted.

This house must be taken into account where the native wants to be assessed for his income, cash, Jewellery, share business, movable and immovable property or ancestral property and inheritances.

Moon in Third House

The native with the Moon in the 3rd house from the Lagna collects wealth by his hard efforts. The most charming and beautiful ladies fail to attract him. He remains devoutly austere. His Faith brings him honour and fame. Brothers are the best source of his happiness. Happiness is his second nature.

The 3rd House stands for brethren and relatives, short Journeys and the mind; and the Moon posited in it indicates love of knowledge; inquisitiveness, experiences connected with brethren, success in intellectual pursuits; and changeable disposition. There may be occasions when the native will have compromising intimacy with the most beautiful and charming females leading to his own family discord. If this Moon is exalted, the native gives shelter and becomes protector of his brethren; he is bold, chearful and fond of education, clothes and food. Suffers from respiratory infections and is sexy,

Ill aspected, badly placed or feeble Moon prompts the native to violence (killing animals); cruel, vain, miser, dull and fearless; cruelty and poverty growing into want; yet the Man in the native does not fall.

If the Moon is posited in the sign of a malefic planet, the native chatters too much & harms his brethren. If it is in the sign of a benefic, the native lives a carefree life; and if the Moon is in its own sign or in exaltation, the native is wealthy,

fond of learning and enjoying Scriptures. Valiant, modest, contented, austere, has equanimity, patient, kind, and husband of a God-fearing faithful wife.

This native is bilious, can not relish food & is unlucky. At 24 pays penalty to the state. Want of cattle. He is a back-biter; but intelligent. Blessed with brothers & sisters.

Fond of travel; short journeys, Scriptures; change of profession; strange likings, inconsistency in nature. Strong Moon is good for brothers & sisters who are a rich source of his happiness. Good and helpful neighbours. Lots of journey about the age of 28. Beginning of reputation & good services.

The Moon in the 3rd house is not good for brothers, though brings favour from sisters. Lots of Journey with little happiness. Not favourable for the wife. If the Sun joins in it, sisters may become widows; family strife, a family member dies or life becomes a burden.

Afflicted Moon will cause accidents in journey or postpone them due to sensitive & fickle mindedness of the native.

Moon in Fourth House

The native with the Moon in the 4th house always becomes a great authority in the Royal Court with the help of brethren. Early life is not very happy and smooth. Full family support including that of wife and children; and encouragement from them.

The 4th house is for environment, home, parents and their end of life; esp. of mother. If a strong Moon is posited in the 4th house, the native is powerful, a man of rank like treasurer; early life is unnoticeable; youth with pleasant wife and children with plenty of prosperity. Helpful to friends; favours adulteresses, sickness from tamasik food; lives in palatial houses with benefit of conveyance. Charitable. Marine trade including fishery, pearl and shell; import and export of goods. Devoted to God and godly people; gain from agriculture.

The native with the full Moon in the 4th house is born with a silver spoon in his mouth. Mother ailing; he is breast-fed by an ayah. Debauch. Moon of Cancer grants longevity to

mother; he has conveyance & is powerful. She dies if it is wane Moon or linked with a malefic. So with lost conveyance.

The Moon of the 4th house makes the native virtuous, large hearted, man of authority, melancholy, learned, well-versed in scriptures; and fortunate.

If the Moon is in movable signs, the native has to change his residence frequently. Wealth, property inherited from the mother; devotion to mother gives good luck. The latter half of life is happier than the former or earlier. Ambition for happiness fulfilled. Cattle wealth. Conveyance. Keeps himself fit & stout. Income from mines; marriage brings riches, good luck & estate.

Moon of Taurus & Capricorn brings separation from dear ones. Full Moon of masculine signs grants construction of a new home. Property and advent of good luck from mother; or after marriage. Moon of Aries, Leo, Taurus, Virgo, Copricorn in the 4th house bestows more happiness after the marriage or death of parents.

Afflicted Moon in the 4th house takes away the parents by death leaving no support or help to the native. If perchance under some favourable influence the parents survive the differences between the two grow. No stability till 32. There after good luck dawns & marriage brings steady progress & prosperity. Business in medicine, cosmetics or marine trade can be profitable.

Moon of Aries, Leo and Sagittari takes away all the inherited wealth; strained relations with mother. Taurus, Virgo, Capricorn, Scorpio Moon deprives of inheritance and disables to earn for himself anything. Acquarius gives wealth after hard effort but is soon lost under Saturn influence. Cancer, Libra & Pisces give stable property. Mars influence cause reversals of fortune through impulsiveness & rashness. Sun or Mercury brings loss through theft; and deception is indicated.

Moon in Fifth House

The native with the Moon in the 5th house from the Lagna is blessed with promising children. Mind is clear. Gain from diamonds, land, trade, lending money, and through many other sources.

The 5th house stands for children, enterprise, speculations, gains, love affairs etc. The native with the Moon in the 5th house from the lagna, is patient, gentle, rich, handsome, healthy; noble parentage. Sagacious, accomplished in fine arts including music; wise, prosperous, reputed and blessed with obedient sons.

Strong full Moon in the 5th house gives the native happiness, sons, faithful & devoted wife. If it is lean though strong or of enemy sign, the native has a wife but no sons or grandsons. Moon in the 5th house gives more daughters than sons; and if it is lean or associated with malefic, the daughters are coquettish.

Fond of rare collections.

The native with the Moon in the 5th house is blessed by his worship of the goddesses and has all his desires fulfilled. Pretty wife, gain from dairy farm, by nature tense; obliging, if the Moon is associated with or aspected by a benefic. Full Moon makes him generous and he runs charitable mess during famine.

Gain from speculation & game of chance, cards, if this Moon is strong. Moon in Gemini & Pisces gives him twins. It is the 11th house from the 7th; therefore gain through wife. Results are bad; if afflicted, gives melancholy mood, unstable mind & dejection. if aspected by Saturn, the native looks cheerful; but is a cheat. Aspected by benefic will give a son who will bring him fame. Fruitful sign will give several offspring. Association with Mars gives courage. Masculine signs give good results; feminine signs give adverse results.

Moon in Taurus, Capricorn or Virgo will bless the native with many daughters: a son last. Moon in Gemini, Libra or Acquarius generally give daughters and no son.

Moon in Cancer, Scorpio, Aries, Pisces, Sagittari or Leo will give son and daughter alternately. Three sons are possible if the Moon is in Cancer, Pisces or Scorpio; and incomplete education, if it is in Aries, Leo or Sagittari. Cancer, Scorpio or Pisces make the native a lawyer or doctor. Education is not good, if the Moon is in Taurus, Virgo or Acquarius. The

native with the Moon in Gemini, Libra & Acquarius works hard and talks less.

Moon in Sixth House

The native with the Moon in the 6th house shows his overwhelming influence against the most powerful enemies. However strong they may be, ultimately they surrender before him. Every repeated attack they make happens to be a misfire. He is not devoted to his mother; rather indifferent to her.

Sixth house denotes enemies, injuries, accidents, diseases, afflictions, maternal uncles, cousins, servants, loss of wealth, calamities through women, suits and debts, intimidation.

Apprehension from enemy; delicate; poor appetite, passions subdued, easily excited, lazy and inactive.

If the Moon is posited in the 6th house, the native is short-lived, dull, uncertain health, loss of appetite; slighted and defeated by the enemy.

Sharp vision, brave and bold, cruel and unkind, no progeny, strong but lean, strong desire but can not procreate. Enemy sign cause more enemies; Moon in depression sign causes cheerlessness, native remains sick and ailing. Fruitless efforts.

The native enjoys life if the Moon is in its own sign, exalted or full Moon.

No gain from maternal uncle, if a malefic is posited with the Moon in this house. Some relative will die in a foreign land. Maternal uncle is blessed with daughters only. Children of maternal aunt do not survive—widowhood indicated. Sickness and danger in childhood, uncertain health in a woman's chart. Service to public is fruitful. Moon in good aspect promise health and success with servants. Afflicted Moon causes treachery, dishonesty and conflict with the employees. Lung trouble, if the afflicted Moon is in common sign; gravel, if the afflicted Moon is in fixed sign; nervousness and stomach trouble, if the afflicted Moon is in cardinal sign.

Indigestion, toothache, headache, if the Moon is afflicted by Mercury.

Skin diseases, if the Moon is afflicted by Venus, inflammatory complaints if the Moon is afflicted by Mars.

Liver and blood disorganisation if the Moon is afflicted by Jupiter.

Chronic diseases if the Moon is afflicted by Saturn. Psychic conditions leading to loss of strength and indisposition if the Moon is afflicted by Sun.

Moon in feminine sign cause bronchial asthma. Moon in masculine sign—Aries Leo and Sagittari—is good for doctors. They do all to save the lives of their patients. Again the native shows firmness, if the Moon is in these signs.

Moon of Taurus, Virgo & Capricorn cause temperature, because Taurus in 6th house has Cancer in the 8th, Lord is Moon—of the 8th house; Virgo in the 6th house has Cancer in the 4th, Lord is Moon; Capricorn in the 6th has Cancer in the 12th house, Lord is Moon. These Combinations cause mental, physical and economic crisis in the native's life. Insults are heaped upon him; enemies grow in number. Moon in the 6th house, therefore, is not considered very propitious. Of course, in masculine signs, it is somewhat elevating.

Moon in Seventh House

The native with the Moon in the 7th house from the Lagna weds a devoted wife who is also very healthy. Such a wife alone can give full sexual pleasure. Gain from sale & purchase, roving on land or foreign trade abroad. Women are more passionate during the dark half. The native enjoys tasty food; sensual; thin and lean; vanquished by the enemy.

The 7th house denotes marriage, partnership and enemies etc.

The native is handsome, healthy, wealthy & wise; famous. Venus with Moon in 7th house indicates more than one wife. Death like suffering at 15; if both the lights are posited in this house, danger to wife. The native is vain, sexy, weak, poor & discourteous, Jealous, indisciplined, physically handicapped.

These unfavourable results are shown by the Moon in depression sign even if it is full. If Moon is in the 7th house, the native is kind; always travelling, itinerant; dominated by his own wife or other women; debauch. Exalted, full Moon gives a beautiful & charming wife; the native himself is wealthy and handsome. If this Moon is in depression, aspected or associated with a malefic, the native knows no peace & happiness in life; wife ailing.

Squint; marriage after 32 with an unchaste woman, arms attack; sweet and softspoken; palatial home; two wives, if the lord is strong. Wife's death, if this Moon is in depression. Exalted full Moon, or of its own sign will give one marriage and contented with his wife only.

Lords of the first and the seventh houses, if well aspected, bestows success in married life; afflicted will create disharmony. Happy union is indicated where the luminaries show exchange of place in the charts, i.e. the Sun of the native in the same place as the Moon of the partner. Successful physical union is promised, if Mars and Venus exchange places the same way.

Gain from voyaging, trade, speculation; water products; partnership. On land, from groceryshop, milk & milk products, Chemist shop, hotel industry; commission agent & insurance agent.

Moon in feminine signs makes a debauch; in masculine signs, devoted husband. Moon in Taurus indicates more than one marriage; good luck after marriage lasting till this wife survives. Fluctuations in life, business & trade.

Avoid litigation, as Moon in the 7th house causes trouble and loss through it. If the Moon is in bad aspect to Mars, it will cause enmities, irrational speech & action, assaults, discords and discontentment. Adverse Saturn to Moon in this house will cause loss and disappointments in partnership. Favourable aspect of Saturn will give every success in business partnership.

Moon in Eighth House

The native with the Moon in the 8th house from Lagna suffers from different acute & chronic ailments. Takes varied treatment from several doctors, who flock his house and prescribe strange medicines. Constant fear of curable & incurable diseases.

Eighth house indicates death, legacies, interest in occult science, and diseases of the secret parts and generative system.

Strong Moon in the eighth house of a native causes fear of chronic diseases and strong enemies e.g. kings, thieves. Dependent on doctors & their medicines. If this Moon is posited in a malefic sign, the native is short lived. If in own sign or of Venus or Sagittari or of Mercury or is full, the native suffers from asthma and many other difficulties of life. The native suffers from eye diseases, chill fever, rheumatism and epilepsy. Other diseases indicated are aversion for food, indigestion, hernia, jaundice, piles, diabetes, dysentery & blood poisoning & infections acquired through debauchery. Sickness has left the native miserable, weak, insolent and wicked, excited; but intelligent, of imposing personality, charitable, jovial and learned.

The native is long-lived if this Moon is in Cancer or Taurus.

The native is fully protected, if he was born during day time, when the Moon of the 8th house was in dark half; or in the night, when the Moon was of bright half. The Sun should not be within 30° either side of the Moon.

Moon in the eighth house of the last day of the dark half; or if it is combust with the Sun, cuts short the life of the native.

The Moon in the 8th house indicates death in a public place, by drowning, ship wreck, road accident, public calamity. Separation from family members due to wife.

If the Moon of this house is well aspected there is the possibility for the native to inherit wealth through women or

by the mother's family. In a male chart, this Moon will indicate early death of mother or wife; whereas in a female chart it indicates number of children, a few of whom may not survive long.

Tendency of occultism is heightened giving practical ability to the native for some form of psychism.

If the Moon of the 8th house is posited in Aries, Leo or Sagittari, the native inherits great wealth; a good but sharp partner, if it is posited in Gemini, Libra or Aquarius. The native is a great yogi, devotee or Vedanti, if this Moon is of Aquarius, Gemini, Cancer or Libra. Servants betray, if this Moon is of feminine signs. Great sense of honour but opposition and loss through enemies, if this Moon is in Capricorn. Of Pisces makes him quiet, retiring and easy going.

Moon in Ninth House

The native with the Moon in the 9th house from the Lagna is sung and lauded by the populace, wisemen, and the bard. Fortune smiles on him since early youth. Of sound phisic; but courage fluctuating with the changing Moon.

Ninth house denotes higher thought, science, philosophy and religion, long journeys and shipping affairs. Philanthropy; giving alms, keeping fast, devotion, pilgrimage to rectify for next life. Destiny; wife's sister and younger brother's wife.

The native with the Moon in the 9th house is blessed with a beautiful wife and obedient sons, wealth, noble deeds, holy pilgrimage, fortune. He is handsome; of sound phisic and popular. His enemies get puzzled and bow before him. Devoted to God and father; loved by women.

These pleasures are experienced by the native, if the strong and full Moon is posited in the 9th house of his chart. If the Moon is afflicted, weak or in depression, the native is poor, characterless, foolish and immoral.

This native performs all religious ceremonies to appease manes and deceased ancestors. Charitable, strong full Moon brings fortune by the middle age. If the Moon is of the dark half, the native meets utter destruction. Learned, Virtuous; constructs tanks, temples and Dharamshalas.

Strong full Moon will bestow longevity to the father of the native. If this Moon is with a malefic or in its sign or afflicted, ill-luck to the native; and early death to his parents. Enjoys beautiful women. Gain in 24th year. Migrates by sea, fond of religious scriptures, Yogi, fruitful and sound imagination, firm and proud. Help from wife and her relations or own friends. All this is possible if the exalted full Moon is in the 9th house of the chart. Gain from law, partnership, knowledge of scriptures and sea voyaging.

Moon in masculine signs gives many younger brothers; but none senior to him; if born, lives separately. No younger sister. Adverse results, if the Moon is in feminine signs. No elder sister. No younger brother. Only younger sisters. Afflicted Moon or of feminine signs gives male child as late as 48 year; or may not be there. Moon of Leo grants luck in death bed. Of Sagittari spreads the family name. Of Aries, difficulty in fortune. Moon of Cancer, Scorpio, Pisces, Aries, Leo and Sagittari makes the native a writer, publisher or printer.

Incomplete education, if it is Taurus, Virgo, Capricorn. Full education with breaks, if it is of Gemini, Libra and Aquarius.

Moon in Tenth House

The native with the Moon in the 10th house from the Lagna is pious. Support from friends and relations. Gain from the king or people of equally high status. Seeks pleasure in the company of young virgins. Childhood passes through hardships; Youth full of success and pleasure. Malice with the eldest Son.

Tenth house indicates honour fame and profession, ambitions and responsibilities; reputation; gold and jewelery, agriculture and cattle rearing. Father.

If the Moon in the 10th house is well posited, the native gets public recognition and admiration. He is ambitious and so acquires prominent positions. Fluctuating and changing business employment from seafaring, travelling-hawking goods to advertising, on the largest scale, rare and novel items. Afflicted Moon will bring reversal or downfall.

Afflicted Moon in the 10th house will cause cough and cold to the native. Weakens Constitution. wealth through wife; but inactive and indolent.

The native with the Moon in the 10th house is very learned. Afflicted Moon causes him sleep with a widow at 27 years of age; or opposed by the public. He is very intelligent, acts nobly, famous and kind. If the Lord of the 10th is strongly placed, he is particularly successful in noble acts. Under malefic influence. This Moon brings public scandal, notoriety or discredit and obstacles in business.

As a rule, the native is devoted to his father and family. He is smart, contented and quiet. Gets wealth and recognition from the state. Reputed and bold. Contented with small gain. Wealth brightens his personality. Sober and noble. Gain from women of high family.

Moon in the fixed signs makes the native firm by nature. Ill luck, if it is in common signs. Change in business, if it is in movable signs. If Mars Conjoins, heavy losses. Difficulty in trade, if it conjoins Saturn.

Malice with the son is caused by the Moon as it happens to be the 6th (enemy house) from the 5th (Sun house). Death of the 1st son is probable if the Moon of the 10th house is in Gemini, causing great concern to the father.

The Moon of Aries, Cancer, Libra or Capricorn in this house separates the native from his parents since early childhood. Success in election; gains leadership.

The native returns the debts of his father, if the Moon is of Taurus, Virgo, Scorpio. Gains stability at 28.

Fluctuating trade and changing business, if the Moon is of Aries, Cancer or Capricorn.

Except Taurus, all other signs are unfavourable to the parents. Relations with the native are unhealthy if either of them survives. Moon aspected by benefics brings success to the native wherever he lays his hand upon.

Moon in Eleventh House

The native with the Moon in the 11th house from the Lagna gains from royal favour in respect of fame, authority

and valuables. Wealth and beautiful charming ladies abound in his harem. All his operations prove fruitless. Blessed with daughters. Gain from trade in a variety of items.

Daughters develop defects in themselves : may be physical or moral. Normally wealth does not stay with any one individual; but with this native it brings more wealth.

This is the house of friends, hopes and wishes; gain from business, profession; jewelery and elder brothers.

Strong Moon in the 11th house makes the native a treasurer or treasury officer; Wealth and charming wife. Never fading fame.

Both Women and wealth are loyal and stable to this native.

This native is frank, tactful, handsome, modest, noble, reputed and lucky. Surrounded by sincere friends and riches—renowned and talented. Varied pleasures and benefit of conveyance. Contented and cheerful, contemplative, imposing, bold; longevity and children; charitable and has attendants. Innocent acts.

If the Moon in this house is waning, in depression sign or in the sign of a malefic or enemy, the native is denied all the aforesaid pleasures and gains. He remains sick, involves himself in foolish acts and is ignorant. More daughters than sons.

Full Moon or exalted in the 11th house grants the native fame through benevolent acts. Learning through word of mouth. Blessed with a son at 50. Obliging, versatile. If the lord of the 11th house is afflicted, the native's expense increases; if it is strong, the gain increases.

This native finds hidden treasure. If Venus conjoins, gain of vehicles. Well-versed in several disciplines. Agriculture; several employees. During famine helps people with money, food, shelter and clothes.

This Moon in masculine signs gives favourable results; if posited in feminine signs, the results are otherwise. Native born during day time is wealthy, famous, benevolent and lives for general good.

In feminine signs, the native remains a social worker and looks after his old business; in masculine signs, the native

eaves the 1st business, but continues with the social service.

One of the children, son or daughter, causes much concern due to his-her deformity or immorality or indolence. Blessed with 4 or 5 children—male or female or both.

Moon in the 11th house gives more acquaintances than friends. If afflicted by Mars or Saturn, friends become responsible for sorrows and losses.

If the Moon of Taurus is in the 11th house being the Lord of Lagna, the native is successful in achieving his ambition & hopes for which he was struggling hard. Indicates strong will.

Full strong Moon in the 11th house, makes the native a dealer in silver, marble, rice, sugar, hotel industry, rare stones etc.

If the Moon is in Pisces in the 11th house & Jupiter aspects it from the 5th house, the native has an elder brother.

Moon in Twelfth House

The native with the Moon in the 12th house from the lagna is afraid of his enemies and suffers from affliction of eyes. Philanthropist; dole for marriages, digging tanks, wells, planting trees, running schools, and any other charitable work like building Dharamshalas and Temples etc.

Indifferent to uncles—may be maternal or paternal. No attachment with either or with their family members. Indifferent to his own mother. No attachment to women folk. Generally, his desires are not fulfilled. Want of manly qualities indicated.

The 12th house denotes sorrow, enemies, imprisonment and misfortunes. House of self-undoing, true occultism.

This native suffers from the fear of the enemies; cares and worries; ailments of eyes. He spends his wealth fruitfully on noble grounds, religious performances. Averse to grand parents. Dejection after sex. Sex phobia with older women.

Evil minded, glutton, defeated by enemies, a mean debauch and drunkard in the family. Violent, cruel, ill-treatment to friends. Disliked by people, unhappy, lazy & slighted. Short-tempered.

Lives in foreign land. Born illegitimate.

This native is thin & lean, sick, arrogant, poor. If the Moon is in its own sign or in the signs of Merc. or Jup. the native exercises sensual control. Charitable and fortunate. Keeps company with the mean and low caste. Separation from wife without any reason. Calm and quiet. Few friends, worried.

If this Moon is weak, the native's semen is weak. If the Moon is full & exalted, the native is a man of character.

One eyed, miser; people do not trust him. Suspected. Loss of wealth and appetite; dispute in family and addicted.

Well aspected Moon makes the native scholar and generous.

Evil deeds leading to hell hereafter, if the Moon is associated with a malefic or enemy planet. If benefic aspect or associate, heaven hereafter. This is the house for Salvation.

The Moon in the 12th house indicates a life of restrictions and limitations. Suitable for doctors and nurses; priests and monks, nuns. The native can keep secrets & carry secrets. Love of occultism, mystery or romance. Lacks firmness and stability of character, if the Moon is afflicted. The native wastes his wealth foolishly on women, who will be indiscreet in their love affairs.

Moon afflicted by Mars will cause worry & trouble. The native will be scoundrel and penniless, if the Moon is in Scorpio or Capricorn. In other signs, there will be success in life; joy and wealth too. Well posited Moon will give gain in foreign land.

If Moon is in Aries, the native is restless, rover, handsome and intelligent.

If Moon is strongly placed, the native will gain from agriculture. Life-long happiness. Cancer and Pisces will give sons. Native will show affection to his sons. The native will show interest in speculation and game of chance. Royal favour, learned & scholarly in Mantras & scriptures. Long lasting pleasure from sex.

When the Moon is in masculine signs it will give favourable results; in the feminine signs it will bestow unfavourable

result. The Moon in Taurus will get the native wealth from paternal uncle. Second wife indicated; strained relations with the 1st wife. Unfit for tricks. Can not repay debts, if the Moon is in feminine signs; even if they be caused by father's death. Capricorn gives wealth & makes him miserly. If Moon is in Cancer, Scorpio, Pisces the native does not live long to enjoy pension.

If the Moon is in Gemini, Libra, or Acquarius, the native shows good behaviour. Proper use of wealth; a scholar, but not an impressive personality.

Kujaphala

Mars in First House—Rising Sign

The native with Mars in Lagna or the Rising Sign has danger from cudgel, iron (weapon) and fire. Mental grief. Death of dear ones, including that of his own wife. Head and eye ailments. Success denied, inspite of his best efforts and lion-like courage.

Mars in the Rising Sign indicates that the native will be ugly, sick, friendless, a liar, penniless and adultrous. These results are experienced if Mars is posited in masculine signs. Adultery is shown, if Mars is in other than Cancer, Leo & Pisces. Obstruction in success is shown if Mars is in Gemini, Libra or Acquarius.

This native suffers from mental unrest; wounds, injuries on head and private parts, or on the part of the body represented by the Sign it is posited in. Burns, scalds, falls and other accidents. Mars rules the muscular system and urino-genital organs, feverish and inflammatory troubles. Small-pox, boils in childhood. These are indicated, if Mars is in power. Little physical suffering, if Mars is in its fall in the Rising Sign. Mars in Aries, Leo or Sagittari will give headaches and blood infections. These ailments will be less acute, if this Mars is in Gemini, Libra or Acquarius.

The native shows lion-like courage, if Mars is in Aries, Leo, Sagittari, Cancer or Scorpio in his chart. Irreligious, but supporting righteousness.

If Mars is in masculine signs in the Lagna, the native is by nature fiery, amorous, aggressive, defensive, rash, headstrong, forceful, impatient; suffers from burns, scalds, gastritis or biliousness, or teething problems in childhood.

This native is handsome, if Mars is retrograde in the Lagna. This native is backbiter, lean, vicious, dark-complexioned, mean, dirty-looking, indiscriminate in sex and

always inviting trouble for himself, if Mars is in Aries, Leo, Sagittari, Gemini, Libra or Acquarius.

This native is antagonizing friends and foes; bad tempered, lean, without wife and children; wanderer, if Mars is in Aries, Sagittari, Gemini, Libra or Acquarius.

If Mars is in Lagna, the native gets wounds in the body; strongly built; thieving, reformative; large navel—red hands, impressive, brave, powerful, stupid, angry, choleric, wealthy, playful, strange ailments, cruel. Exalted Mars or in own sign will give the native healthy and strong body, royal favour and reputation; longivity. Short-life, if associated with a malefic or enemy planet; few children, biliousness & ugly look. If Mars is in Capricorn, wealth; education & good vision. Eye diseases, if Mars is associated with a malefic or in enemy sign.

Mars in feminine signs will make the native gallant, handsome, self-respecting and stupefied. Mars in Taurus, Virgo and Capricorn will make the native cruel & thoughtless, conceited; blood poisoning;

If Mars is in Lagna, the native is patient, despotic, daring, stubborn, aspiring, greedy, argumentative, generous, short tempered & arrogant. This native is merciless and invincible, if Mars is in Aries, Leo or Sagittari. Unfortunate in love and rover, if this Mars is in Gemini, Libra or Acquarius, Greedy, selfish, malicious, sexy, peevish, boozy, if Mars is in Taurus, Virgo or Capricorn. Sailor, drunkard, debauchee and well-balanced, if this Mars is in Cancer, Scorpio or Pisces.

If this Mars is in Cancer, the native shows industry for living and promotion; in Leo, it is only by chance. Of Taurus, Virgo & Capricorn make the native sociable; of Cancer, Scorpio, Acquarius & Pisces, few trusted friends,

This native will also run for every kind of profession till the age of 36 when he will establish himself faithfully to anyone. Vainly considers himself superior to others.

Mars in Lagna of a doctor will make him an able surgeon; but it is not very favourable to lawyers from financial point of view. Suitable professions are : car, aeroplane and

engine drivers, iron smith, carpenter, goldsmith, mechanical engineers, turners, fitters land surveyors, etc. Best results are, if this Mars is posited in Taurus, Virgo and Capricorn.

Mars of Capricorn Lagna is unfavourable to the native's father : lots of physical suffering. Mars of Aries, Leo, Cancer, Scorpio and Sagittari is good for police inspectors. If it is aspected by or associated with Saturn, this Mars is very favourable for bribes.

Mars in Second House

If Mars is posited in the 2nd house of a native, what worth are the kinsmen and of what good is the wealth to him ! As a monkey can only protect the necklace, not knowing its use; this native does not gain any thing from either. No one comes to face him again in eloquent discussion.

The native (with Mars in the 2nd house) can not realise the utility of the wealth he inherits from his relatives. He squanders it away or hoards it. Hostility and stinginess stands in the way of his relations with every body including his own family members. He would rather die than leave his money. Could well aspected Mars make him understand the philosophy of 'give and take'! Proud of his bank balances which have neither any social good nor personal use; except that it is drained away as fines, on litigation or lost to thieves.

Mars of Dhana Bhava brings success through enterprise, legacies & inheritance; but it is lost sooner than gained due to careless and extra-vagant or wasteful expenditure. Desire for sudden gain from lottery, game of chance & speculation; from adultery, easy comes and freely goes.

If this Mars is in Gemini, Libra or Acquarius gain from agriculture, Cattle rearing, stock farming. Timber, coal, slate, iron, steel, engineering & machanics will bring gain if this Mars is in Aries, Leo or Sagittari. Extravagance is caused by Mars in affliction with Jupiter. Saturn-affliction will cause great poverty or difficulty in acquiring wealth. Mars denotes wealth by legacy, if well aspected to the ruler of the 8th; and by marriage, to ruler of the 7th.

If Mars is posited in the 2nd house of the chart of native, he gets meagre and unsavory food; journey; vexation; anti-criminal; cruel; ugly; fumbled speech; unlettered; serving dishonest cheats; inert; disrespect for the dead; veracious; blessed with sons; foolish; hostile; debtor, tolerant; industrious; thin and lean; fortunate; contention and disrespect for wife and relations; sensuous; redlooking.

If this Mars is not associated with or aspected by a benefic or friendly planet & conjoins a malefic, the native gets cuts, wounds on right shoulder, ear, face or eyes; serious blood infection at the age of 9. If the lord of the 6th joins this Mars, trouble in eyes is indicated; if aspected by a benefic, normal eyes. If Mars is posited in Capricorn or Scorpio, the native suffers from diseases of eyes, teeth; royal disfavour; fear from thieves and fire; wife's ailment; loss of wealth.

If the lord of the 2nd house happens to be a malefic, marriage is denied to the native.

If this Mars is in masculine signs the native gets unsavory food; blessed with sons.

If this Mars is in feminine signs, the native is sensuous; staying in foreign land; moneyed; misuse of inherited wealth extravagant; poverty stricken; no respect for the dead; lazy; truthful; issueless.

If this Mars is in Cancer, Scorpio or Pisces, easy recovery from sickness. If it is retrograde in the 2nd house with Aries, Cancer, Leo or Pisces in Lagna, wealth gained is lost sooner without any promise for further gain. Suddness of gain is indicated.

Wife's death, if Mars is in own sign or fiery signs. Second marriage. Mars in Taurus, Virgo, Capricorn cause separation though wife is alive. Favourable for doctors and lawyers; success to astrologers only when predicting unfavourable results. First child aborted or fails to survive.

If Mars is in Cancer in the 2nd house and the wife of the native has a younger brother who is represented by the 9th house of this chart, its lord being Saturn, this younger brother causes loss of wealth to the native. If there is no

benefic influence on this Mars in Cancer in the 2nd house, the elder brother of the mother of the native is short lived; the 2nd house being 11th from the 4th denotes the elder brother of the mother of the native.

Mars in Third House

How could the native without Mars in the 3rd house from the lagna get strength of arms; wealth by industry; feel the pangs of real brothers; practice asceticism ?

Mars in the 3rd house gives the native strength of arms; capacity to acquire wealth by hard labour; feel for real brothers, and observe religious rites and practice asceticism.

This native is wise; brave; industrious; productive; crafty; talented; prosperous; difficult to be overawed; suffering to younger brothers leading to death; generous; gets royal favour; sound health; jewelry; handsome; reputed; gentle.

If Mars is in the 3rd house the native is lean; without brothers; if in exaltation, fortunate amorous; if in debilitation or in enemy sign, he suffers from want, inspite of plenty; discontented; friendless; without a family life.

If Mars is in masculine signs, two sisters die and two brothers are killed. If Mars conjoins a malefic or is aspected by it, the first child is a female; and the 2nd, a male. If this Mars is in Capricorn or Aquarius, abortion takes place. This house is maraka for brothers. Popular Minister. Younger brother suffers at 13.

If this Mars is afflicted the native suffers from bone fractures, blood poisoning and scalds. If associated with Rahu, deserts his wife: mates with other women. Bold, cruel to enemy & has large friends and relations. Mars in Scorpio will give very little wealth as it boosts up poverty denoted by the 8th house: 3rd house being 8th to 8th. Longivity to the native on this very principle. If afflicted with Mercury, it suddenly cuts short the life of the native.

Danger from accidents by journey, through travel; from neighbours and relations; signing documents and litigation.

Alert, keen, energetic; forceful; aggressive; impulsive; sometimes delirious or brain fever; eloquent; capable administrator, Exalted Mars in Capricorn is most favourable to the native; and if aspected by Saturn or Mercury will develop inventive ability. Afflicted Mars develops suicidal tendencies.

This Mars develops adultery in the wife; and she is saved, if well aspected. Conjunction of Mars and Rahu take the native to prostitution. Fraud with brothers; feels guilty. Few brothers. If malefic aspects or conjoins, the brother dies. Brother enjoys longivity, if Mars is exalted or in Aries, Scorpio. Sober and gallant; bold in war. If Mars is in a friendly sign with a malefic, the native is patient.

Loss of friends and relations, if this Mars is in feminine signs. Miserable, if this Mars is in masculine signs.

Contrary to this view, favourable results with friends and relations have been observed if this Mars is in feminine signs; for sisters, if in masculine signs. Mother is short lived, if Mars is in masculine signs; step-mother indicated; sisters only; no younger brother; abortions. Younger brother after younger sister can survive. Brothers survive, if Mars is in Taurus, Cancer, Virgo, Scorpio & Pisces. Disputes with brother over property. If Mars is in masculine signs, these disputes are settled through the court.

Mars in Fourth House

When Mars is in the 4th house from the Lagna, what shall be the gain to the native even if there is another favourable or benefic planet? No gain through friends & relatives; royal favour and recognition with land and clothes.

If Mars is in the 4th house, let Sun etc. all the eight planets be in their exalted, dignified or own signs, they can not cast, if put together or separately, any good aspect, since they lose all their strength before the predominating destructive Mars. This native also does not get any help, support or pleasure from his friends, relatives and family members. Apprehensive of enemies; royal favour and doles of clothes & fabric through the rich.

Mars in this house denotes quarrels with parents, disputes in family, unpleasant domestic affairs leading to misunderstandings and strife. If afflicted by Saturn, the native shows violence and madness; suicidal tendencies; danger of fire, accidents; trouble through own house and property. Well aspected Mars is fraught with energy, force, and enterprise; but impulsive and liable to err.

If this Mars is not strong, difficulties at the close of life. Long hands and feet. Victor in war; but cruel and in debt. If a benefic conjoins, residence in other house. Sound health. Homeless; poverty stricken; begging food; dilapidated house.

If this Mars is exalted, in own sign, conjoins a benefic or friendly sign, the native is blessed with conveyance, home, long living mother.

If Mars is in its debilitation sign or associated with a malefic or the lord of the 8th house early death of mother is indicated.

Mars associated with a benefic shows desire for conveyance; strife with brothers and relatives; stays in a foreign land in poverty; i.e. no food, no clothes & no shelter. Mother suffers from bilious fevers, ulcers or scalds. Death of the brother, increase in the number of enemies & loss of wealth are indicated. Trouble through friends; conveyance; staying in foreign land.

In a female chart, it indicates long ailments, debility; difficult & painful labour. In the 8th year affliction to brother; Gain from agriculture; want of intelligence; losses by theft, fire and accident in the dwelling place.

If Mars is in the 4th house, the native is denied mother, friends, prosperity, land, family and conveyance. Complexion dark & biliousness; wanders for nothing; son denied & debauch.

Mars is the karaka of land, dwelling place and agriculture. Mars in the 4th house has been acclaimed as a destroyer also. This is the result of Mars in masculine signs. Mars in feminine signs gives positive results.

Gain through property; but loss of children. Trouble through children. Between 26 and 36, things improve,

Mother gets longevity if Mars in 4th house is in Cancer, Libra, Scorpio or Gemini. In other signs parents are shortlived; a second wife is possible. Physical suffering in the 18th, 28th, 38th or 48th year. Success gained only after migration.

Possession of wealth through personal effort. If this Mars is in fiery signs, the dwelling catches fire. Mars in Cancer, Libra, Scorpio or Gemini gives a desire to own house; & this desire is fulfilled also. Death occurs outside it.

Mars in Fifth House

The native with Mars in the 5th house from Lagna has sharp appetite and good digestion; so much, that nothing can calm it. Evil mind also becomes very active and he commits sinful deeds one after the other. Unrestrained, unquenchable desires and feelings fret him like the milk on the dung-cakes fire boiling within. Lone Mars in the 5th house kills the born of the native and aborts many.

The native with Mars in the 5th house has voracious appetite with quick digestion. Children do not survive; those who do, are sick. Distressed at heart & of sharp intellect. Poverty stricken; wicked; cripple and mean.

If Mars is in its own sign or exalted, the native is blessed with a son who is physically weak. Distressing cough; no pleasure or gain from friends, wife and children; perverted; cruel wanderer; bold; convert; sensuous; rich; danger and trouble through children; ailing; strife with relatives; miserable.

If this Mars is in the enemy sign, debilitation, conjoins a malefic or aspected by it, son's death is certain. Reserved; imbecile; jobless; inconsiderate; ill-tempered. Injury to right foot by fire or weapon. Death of father; but gets wealth, reputation and children.

If Sun, Rahu, Mars and Saturn are in the Lagna or 5th house, they are responsible for the death of father, mother; brother and children of this native respectively.

With Mars in the 5th house, the native is poor; wretched; debauch; law suits; injury from weapon in the sixth year; unfortunate attraction towards the opposite sex. Learned

but practical; intelligent but illusionist. Many sons, if it is in Capricorn, Aries or Scorpio. Distributes food. Holds responsible office; afflicted by enemies.

If Mars is in the sign of malefic or conjoins it, loss of son; mentally sick; conjoined with the lord of the 6th the native is vicious but brave. Grief through son; adopts one; mind full of vice. Discord with own people; liver complaints; Wife in distress.

This Mars denotes unsettled and discordant home life; unnatural bent of mind towards the opposite sex. Emotional and over ardent. Rash speculation; if afflicted, inclined to gambling and wasteful tendencies. Loss of vital force and ruin through opposite sex, if Mars with Jupiter and Venus are in affliction. Sometimes foolish and irrational infatuations. Pleasure through games and sports including muscular exercises. In a woman's chart this Mars indicates difficult and dangerous child birth. Extravagance; pleasure and excess of feeling. If Mars is exalted, in own sign or benefic aspect, the native gains through speculations, lottery & race. Mars in feminine signs gives these results.

Mars in masculine signs indicates bad results. Except Capricorn, all the feminine signs in the 5th house with Mars in it will give good results. 5th house is the maraka for the father, as it is 8th from the 10th (father house). Birth of children who will survive is promised if this house is in Gemini, Taurus, Cancer, Virgo, Scorpio and Pisces. First son dies. Mars in other signs causes abortions, death of foetus or death by the 5th year. These are the results of the sins that the mother committed in her previous life. Her chart will indicate it. Her chart will also show, if she will suffer from serility, irregular menses, or uterine infections. All these points should be looked into a female horoscope. In a feminine sign Mars will give three sons, who may be depraved. The first child, if a female, survives.

If Sagittari is in lagna, and the 4th, 5th and 6th houses are occupied by malefics, the father dies. If a malefic is in the 3rd house, the mother dies; she will also die if malefics are posited in the 7th, 9th, 8th, 10th and 12th houses.

Parashar has laid down that the 4th house from the Sun will cause father's death; 5th from the Moon will indicate mother's death; and the 11th house may be considered for the death of the relatives. Little financial gain but large fame.

Mars in the 5th is a yoga karaka for reputation. If Mars is in Aries, Leo or Sagittari, the native joins army, police, forestry, engineering; becomes a pilot, drives car; technical training. Taurus, Virgo, or Capricorn will turn the native for survey social good; overseer; education. Mars in Gemini Libra, Capricorn will send for medical practice, turn a criminal lawyer. Strong Mars directs to study Hons. Course. Makes officers who accept bribe and are soon caught. The native develops a taste for music since early childhood, if Mars is in the 5th house & Rahu posited in the Lagna of this chart. Melodious throat brings fame; Travel; good for doctors and lawyers. Sensual. Two wives indicated.

Mars in Sixth House

The native with Mars in the 6th house from the lagna has powerful enemies; but they, being defeated by his strong arms, robust body and fiery looks turn their back upon the battle field. This native is brainy and prosperous. This Mars is not favourable for the maternal uncles. Under this Mars, the native loses wealth; but accumulates it again.

If Mars is in the 6th (enemy house) the frightened enemies of the native take to their heels. Imaginative and alert; affliction to mother's family members; loss of wealth, which is recouped soon after through various sources. Short tempered; friendly to noble people; sensuous. Exalted Mars gives the native wealth and friends. If this Mars is afflicted or in its debilitation Sign, the native is lean, wicked and vicious. Sexy and hungry; handsome and tall. Leadership. Fellow feeling; protector of his own family members & destroyer those of the mother, wealthy; understanding with relatives; victor; enemies in plenty, generous, hungry and sexy with strength of body and clarity of mind. Licentious. Strong Mars leads the native to cattle-rearing. Danger from poison, fire

and arms to the native and his uncle. Religious & keeps company with saintly people.

This native suffers at the hands of his servants and employees, as they misuse his generosity and liberality—leading to theft, quarrels, disputes and losses. Active, energetic and enthusiastic; liable to overdo himself. Mars controls the tastes; therefore, the native by overeating impairs his health through indiscretion, carelessness, extravagance and accidents. Surgical operations. Afflicted Mars causes inflammations or accidents to the part of the body indicated by the Sign occupied.

If this Mars is in Fixed Signs, it causes organic diseases; complaints in bowels, diphtheria, nervous disorders, gravel; heart troubles. Afflicted in a common sign; chronic diseases such as, asthma, liver complaints. In Cardinal Signs rheumatism, nervousness, weak chest, muscular system, permanent injury and functional derangements. If Saturn is adverse, danger of death through operation or injuries by animals; rheumatic fevers.

Famous; indomitable worker; enemy killer; blessed with son; one daughter at the age of 27. Cattle wealth. Entire result is bad, if Mars is with malefic or in its sign or aspected by it. Mars in Gemini or Virgo will cause leprosy; if well aspected, it will be cured.

If Mars is in Feminine Signs, the native is victor and daring, wealthy, cordial with relations, handsome, tall, prosperous, cattle rearing. If in Masculine Signs, the native is sensuous, glutton, vicious; various ailments; disputes with servants; God fearing and social; easily excited. Affliction to maternal uncle. Danger from arms, fire and position. If Mars is in Aries, fire and poison. If Mars is in Aries, Leo or Sagittari, officers take bribe and are not caught. Few sons who ultimately fail to survive. First or second dies during the time wealth is accumulated. Great grief. Native has to pass through hard struggle before gaining any fame.

Mars in Seventh House

The native with Mars in the 7th house from the lagna does not return soon from abroad—though marriage is fixed or there being definite gain in business. Vanquished repeatedly. Death of partner.

This native is most unfortunate. Troublesome opponents. Loss of partner. Dwelling in foreign land. Wicked, debauch and gives up business. Mortification through injustice, worries and enemies. Impetuous and excessive love responsible for great suffering. Pain through loss of wife and children.

Afflicted Mars in this house denotes quarrels and unpleasant conditions in marriage state. Rarely copulates with wife. Little gain from wealth, journey, home and wife.

In a male chart it indicates a very combative and over forceful partner. In a female chart its evil effect may lead to disastrous and violent death of the husband. If Mars is in its detriment or in enemy sign, wife's death is certain, if exalted or in own sign, this result is modified. She is ugly, immodest and unchaste. The native himself is sick, debauch, unhappy, wicked, poor and weak. Disrespected by the wife. Blood infections, short tempered, service of the mean; cheat, ignoble, combatant. After the death of wife, copulate with low women. In a female chart, it indicates robust and prominent breasts.

Danger from fire in the 17th year. Ulcers and stomach troubles. Knows no joy in life or fame in business. Brow-beaten. Loss due to rivalry with enemies. Wife older, suffering from bile and boils; death due to burns or poison or venereal diseases. Few children.

If this Mars is strong, wife is young, ruthless, perverse simple—not very beautiful. Physical ailments. If this Mars is associated with malefic, wife's death is certain; if associated with benefic, this result is modified. Ailments of the hands and stomach. Many brothers, uncles and aunts. The native is intelligent.

Afflicted Mars in this house denotes quarrels and discord with wife. Separation—through unrestrained and passionate nature of the partner. Even well aspected is not favourable for marriage. The native tends to extremes and excesses in affections and emotions.

This Mars in a female chart shows masculine and forceful character; in a male chart it shows force as energy and enterprise. The sign occupied by Mars in this house is very important.

This Mars in Cancer or Pisces makes the native ineffectual through dissipating habits. Litigation or partnership involves loss; strife with rivals in business brings bad name. Well aspected or exalted Mars modifies the above results and marriage with a Martian may prove beneficial.

If Mars in the 7th house is in malefic sign or conjoins it, wife has much physical trouble. If it is in Scorpio, she dies. If associated with a benefic, she lives; her children do not survive. The native has to live in a foreign land; lean, drunkard and quarrelsome. For embezzlement or adultery the native deserts his wife, copulates with unchaste women. If associated with Saturn or aspected by it, the native is homosexual, copulates with cattle like cows, buffaloes; licks uvula. Penis is licked by females. If this Mars is with Ketu, the native indulges with women who are sterile or in menses. If associated with enemy planets, death of many wives. Weak and proud. If aspected by benefic, these unfavourable results are modified.

This Mars in Taurus, Cancer, Virgo, Sagittari or Pisces is fatal to wife. Yogakaraka for the second Wife, The native is combative and forceful, ugly, trouble through opponents, defamation through business, sickness, suffering, vice and poverty. Mars in other signs gives favourable results.

The native of this Mars in any sign wants to be in every industry or business and fails every where. From 18th to 36th some stability is shown and undertakes one whose Karaka is Mars. Wife—good, quarrelsome and dominating.

Yoga for a second wife, if this Mars is in Aries, Leo, Scorpio or Capricorn. Great affection for the partner, if it is

in Taurus or Libra. Fortune after marriage, if in Virgo or Aquarius. Stability and gain of wealth through successful effort. Better luck after the second marriage. If Mars is in Cancer or Capricorn great effort is needed upto the age of 36 to gain any success. God's plenty for the remaining life. Unstable if in other signs.

The native runs a printing press profitably if Mars is in Aries, Leo or Sagittari. Building contractor, if in Taurus, Virgo or Capricorn. Trade in timber or agriculture is also gainful. Success in Engineering or Surgery, if Mars is in Cancer, Scorpio or Pisces.

Marriage is denied, if Mars is retrograde or stationary in the 7th house; Venus is retrograde in the lagna; the same way. Sun and Mercury in the 7th house from the Moon; three malefics with Venus in the Lagna—crooked face, always sick, thin & lean, medium height.

The native's wife will indulge with other men for children probably with the consent of the native if this Mars is in Gemini, Virgo, Sagittari, Aquarius. Anxiety in danger, if this Mars is in feminine signs. This native maintains his patience and endurance, if Mars is in masculine signs. Few friends and little happiness through wife. One of the parents of the wife dies. She has few brothers or none.

Mars in the 7th house is good for doctors, favours surgery. Lawyers gain from criminal cases. Good for mechanics, engineers, turners, fitters, drivers. Also for police and other administrative officers; especially, if the colleague is a female. Opposition between the officers and subordinates. Servants are honest if this Mars is in Aries, Leo or Sagittari—always remaining servants only.

Mars in Eighth House

If Mars is in the eighth house from the Lagna, Jupiter-Venus (benefics) posited in the house of fate and fortune etc. can not be effective, as Mars (malefic) over-rides them. Friends become enemies, though respectably honoured. Efforts made according to industry do not fructify, but are defeated by hindrances.

What benefit would Mercury, Jupiter & Venus etc. posited in good houses give to the native, if Mars in the 8th house by its malefic effect weakens them. Even brothers & relatives suddenly behave like enemies. Develops chronic ailments not modifying under any treatment. Misfortune in business.

Unbecoming speech, Venereal diseases, sorrow and grief through partner, vexation, Valuer of jewels & precious stones, foolish, weak—due to disorders of blood & ulcers. Few sons; cruel and mean. Simple dress but popular amongst rich. Poor and condemned. Short lived. Leper. Wicked. Aggrieved. Ugly. Vicious.

Death by drowning, if Mars is in its weak position. Leprosy in hands & feet, if Mars is in Scorpio, Capricorn or Aries. Long life. Weapons, leprosy, rotting of flesh or burns cause death. Trouble for wife. Degradation. Mars as maraka in the 8th house.

Mars from Aries to Pisces respectively in the 8th house indicates the kind of death the native will die: 1 Battle field, 2 revenge of the theft of the cows, 3 own hand, 4 enemy, 5 snakes, 6 falling stone, 7 blow of a stick, 8 drowning in the well, 9 tumbling down the wall, 10 Venery, 11 Poison, 12 attacked by the thieves.

Mars in the 8th house indicates a violent or sudden death. Mars alone in this house is not a killer. Note the Sign Mars is posited in at birth. If it is a Watery Sign, danger of death by drowning; if it is a Fiery Sign, death by fire or violence; if it is an Airy Sign, death by mental affliction; if in Earthy Sign, it is not so dangrous. Financial trouble after marriage, as the partner is extravagant or wastes foolishly.

Healthy, long life, increase in manpower and prosperity in the family, if Mars is associated with benefics. Biliousness, kidney, bladder troubles, if this Mars is in malefic sign, or associated with a malefic or aspected by it.

This Mars in masculine signs gives evil results. If in feminine signs, its results are favourable. Eighth house does not indicate children; but it is eleventh from father's house & 5th from mother's house. Hence children predicted. Few children

if Mars is in masculine signs. If it is in feminine signs—Cancer, Scorpio or Pisces—this native is blessed with many children. Few in Taurus or Virgo & none in Capricorn. Gain from Mars in feminine signs. Officers with Mars in their eighth house take a lot of bribe but are not caught. Gluttonous till the age of 30. Later life develops indigestion, Malaria, hemiplegia & blood pressure etc.

The native with Mars in this house gains success in Hath yoga, if Cancer, Scorpio, Sagittari or Pisces is in the Lagna. This native is a politician, if Aries, Leo or Sagittari is in the Lagna.

If this Mars is afflicted by Sun, Moon and Saturn, the native is short-lived.

Mars in Ninth House

The native with Mars in the 9th house from the lagna is very sharp, rational and brilliant; fortune by luck, as under malefic Mars all his personal efforts are futile. No elder—either brother or brother-in-law. Dash ineffective—hard work, drive and industry unproductive.

This native lives by industry or by luck. The former, even if it is a lion-like effort, is denied its reward by Mars of the 9th house. This native is not allowed to boast that he has earned by his hard work. This Mars can not afford any labour to fructify under its influence. Of course, if the native has acquired any fortune due to last life, Mars will not create any hurdle in its consumption. All pains to acquire wealth will out-weigh their results. This native does not gain either from his elder brother or brother-in-law. He is sharp; it has no use as the Mars of this house will not allow him to enjoy any reward for his intellect-base-plans.

This native is vicious, wealthy, reputed, adorable, debauch fortunate, gain from agriculture, fruitless journey, dignified, irreligious, causes heart burning, trouble to father; malevolent, sick; eyes, hands and body discoloured, trapped, unfortunate, shabby, gentle, fond of learning, immoral, impotent; living with-low people; cruel, distressed criminal tendencies, violent. Trouble from poison and fire. Wicked. Bleeding-feet, weak,

cruel but industrious; gain after 28. Death of two brothers. Foolish, service; trade by water ways. Enthusiastic mind, sometimes irrational and impulsive; too much independence, danger from voyage, litigation through disputes; religious; fervour. Under good aspect jealous and enterprising.

Impulsive in Fiery Signs, somewhat passive in Earthy or Watery Signs. Ignores all discipline whether legal or moral in Airy Signs.

Trouble for father, copulates with the Guru's wife, if this Mars is in exaltation or own sign. Good fortune, if abroad. This native is generous, if this Mars is associated with benefics or in its own sign. Mars in this house makes a Raja Yoga.

If this Mars is in Capricorn or Pisces, the native is viscious, cruel, immoral, violent and debauch. If it is in Aries, Leo, Sagittari, Cancer, Scorpio or Pisces, the native gets royal favour, wealth, fame. Mars in masculine signs will cause brother's death. Learned but irreligious, if Mars is in Taurus, Gemini, Cancer, Virgo, Libra, Scorpio, Sagittari, Acquarius & Pisces. Defiance of law and morality is the result of Mars in Gemini, Libra or Acquarius. Trouble for parents; Smart, bold and generous officers are under Aries, Leo, Sagittari and Cancer. Selfish under Acquarius, Scorpio and Pisces. Cancerians are good. Little gain from mother. If Mars is in Gemini, Libra, Acquarius, Taurus, Virgo and Capricorn, wife is of different caste or her nature is different with some novelty in it.

Mars in the 9th house makes the native a reformer with a modern out-look. If he does not exercise self-control, he will destroy all orthodox beliefs. Breaks marriage sanctity. Some native may remain unmarried & others have to marry twice to take care of the children. Suitable for Doctors; not so good for lawyers. Gainful for engineers, fitters, goldsmiths, ironsmiths; unsuitable for the officers of the Police and Irregation Deptt. No promotion with out strife.

If Mars of the ninth house is in female signs, it is favourable to brothers and marka to sisters; vice-versa, in masculine signs. Fortune after 27-28. This native stands for Distt.

Board, Local Board or Assembly elections. Fortune after marriage, if this Mars is in Cancer, Capricorn, Scorpio, Pisces. Strange nature under Cancer, cunningness under Scorpio. Inconsiderate and selfish. Meanness under Capricorn & Pisces. This native is immodest, liar, boaster and vain.

Mars in Tenth House

The native, who hasn't got Mars in the 10th house, has also no chance to celebrate marriages and other auspicious occasions in his family. His jobs without much effort are spontaneously finalised. He has plenty of attendants. Even if born in a low family, he attains lion-like success—uncrowned king and popular leader of the populace under the benefic influence of this Mars.

The native with Mars in the 10th house gets wealth from the royal court, relatives, agriculture and friends. Continued success. Valiant, self made, Auspicious celebrations are frequently held. Prosperous, contented, glorious, generous, philanthropic, enthusiastic, pleasure loving and cruel.

This native is influential, renowned, wealthy, gallant. Gainful, if Mars is in Cancer. Moderate, poor, protector, saviour, handsome, attractive, captivating, agriculturist; devoted to learned and elderly people. Middle stature. kind, noble; noble sons; proud, active & invincible.

If this Mars is in the 10th house from the Lagna or the Moon, the native is bold, merciless like Bhils, residing far from the birth place; wicked, living with low people. If it is in enemy sign, the father does not survive. Extravagant and vicious. Unworthy sons.

If this Mars is not in Capricorn, the native is impulsive; feelings and emotions over-rule the rational mind, dominated by the passional or forceful side of nature. Trouble through ambition, independence, domination and aggressiveness. Defamation, whether deserved or not. Death of parents or discord with them.

The native is full of courage, energy, enterprise, force; but will gain from service corresponding to the nature of

Mars than own business. If well aspected, gain through business accumen, salesmanship, bravery and industrial persuits; benefit through father and legacy.

This native can be engineer, sculptor, carver, draughtsman, designer, mechanic; soldier, sailor; officer; dentist, surgeon, surgical instruments maker; work on lathe machine etc., if Mars is well aspected by Mercury. If Mercury afflicting Mars in this house, the native is a mason, labourer, iron-smith, butcher, tanner; bath, lavatory or laundry attendant; furnace man. If Saturn is adverse, business failure, laborious employment; vindictive, resentful, unforgiving, overcritical or sceptical. If well aspected by Jupiter, the native is courageous, brave, impulsive and instinctive than rational. If afflicted by Jupiter, the native is improvident and wasteful, or over enthusiastic & self-deceptive.

Longevity to brother. Gain in 18th year from business, royal favour or own efforts. If this Mars is associated with the lords of the 9th and 10th, they form a Raja Yoga. The native may be a King, Prince or noble. Under the influence of Jupiter, this native gets untold wealth, prosperity including conveyance & land if Cancer, Leo or Pisces rise in the lagna.

If Mars is in Aries, Leo, Sagittari, Cancer, Scorpio, Pisces in the 10th house, the native enjoys all the blessings of life. If this Mars is in Taurus, Gemini, Libra or Acquarius, troubles and hardships are in store for the native. Parents' death in early age; the native is adopted by some one—Mars in Taurus or Gemini causes it. Sons' death; does not earn any reputation.

If feminine signs rise in the lagna of this native, promotion after hard labour and personal efforts. Masculine signs, rising in the lagna of this native, will cause wind falls.

This Mars in the 10th house is Maraka to maternal uncle.

Mars in Eleventh House

Mars in the 11th house is not good for children and enemies of the native, as they both suffer under its influence. His facial deformity developed during illness is accredited as beauty mark conditioned by his financial postion. Acclaimed by enemies.

Gain from trade in cattle, camels, elephants and horses. To conceal his wealth and guard against jealousy, he is shabbily dressed.

This native is invincible; grief through children; pleasure through wealth, land, conveyance. Gain through personal wealth only. Talented, fortunate, gallant, modest prosperous. This native is blessed with gold, copper, coral, red livery, conveyance, royal favour, happiness and, respect. Wealthy. Blessed with sons.

Mars of the 11th house promotes growth; the native lives on delicacies; healthy and devoted to learned and angelic people. Vocal, sexy, rich and gallant, learned and honest. Enemies become friends. God-fearing, benevolent, reputed, sharp, easily excited.

If Mars is exalted or strong in this house, the native is fortunate, charitable, wealthy. Women's friend, firm and fond of music; dejected and inert. Danger from thieves and fire.

This native gets wealth in the 24th year. Trouble from sons. Fibroid in stomach; glorious like Sun & prosperous like kings—can develop inconfidence also.

The native with Mars in the 11th house gains from travel, courage, fire or arms, gold, jewels, trade in ornamental clothes of silk. Attendants, conveyance; sexy, scholarly and lover of truth.

Eleventh house denotes friends; they may be unfaithful; loss and trouble through them; strife, hostility and deaths amongst them. Unpopularity. Healthy relations and gain through friends, if Mars in this house is well aspected.

If other planets are afflicted or adverse, there is violation of friendship, treachery, litigation, wrong advice, financial losses rashness, overindulgence with them. If this Mars is in watery signs trouble through them; stands surity. If it is in fiery signs gain through speculation, lottery, race, game of chance, Mars in this house develops self-control.

This native is very industrious, wealthy and gains through his personal qualities. If this Mars is in Leo and with the

lord of the house, the native is a senior officer. If it is with two benefics, the native becomes head of a state; inherits from brother; wealth and recognition; trouble from children; travels widely. Owns large buildings, land and jewelery.

If Mars of the 11th house is in masculine signs, the native is rich, reputed, truthful, courteous, firm; trade in cattle & horses, singer, valiant, indolent, discontented; loss through thieves and fire. Trouble and sorrow through children.

If this Mars is in feminine signs, the native gains through copper, coral, gold and jewelery, red clothes; conveyance, royal favour; strong and sexy; learned, fond of rich dress. Trouble through faithless friends.

Mars, in masculine signs in this house, does not bless the native with sons; abortion; die after birth. If they grow up, contention with parents.

If Mars is in feminine signs the native is blessed with three sons; gains reputation, officers are caught taking bribe. This native has a tendency to gain wealth and reputation—whatever be the cost, even adultery through own wife for it.

Favourable for doctors; esp, surgeons or Gyno. So also for lawyers, engineers, fitters, goldsmiths and ironsmiths.

Mars in Twelfth House

Mars of the 12th house brings about financial ruin. It attacks with such weapons, so severely and powerfully that even the strongest body shows the wound marks. Rumours to defame; danger from thieves; disputes, strife or jealousy; trouble through servants; fear and sorrow due to dependence. A life of misfortunes.

If Mars is in the 12th house from the lagna, the native suffers immediate loss of wealth. Rancour and scandal. Danger from thieves, weapons, and enemies. Base, and depraved by own actions.

This native has a desire to extort others wealth. Eyes transient, mind restless, mobile cheerful, strong, prosperous. debauch; deponent and successful in gaining his end.

This native is hostile; without wealth and wife; rude with own family members; aggressive and inconsiderate; always tense. Eye trouble; mean; parricide (wife); divulge secret information to the enemies; gets contempt and imprisonment. Death in seclusion or restraints. Trouble creator for friends by giving them wrong advice. Extravagant, atheist, cruel, wicked and crafty, boaster. Always travels far. Unfriendly, agitated, disabled, loss of reputation, loss of wealth through thieves and dacoits. Injury to left eye, ear, hand or foot of the wife; subject to feverish complaints.

If this Mars is well posited, the wound marks are short lived, if ill aspected or associated, they remain for a long time. Death of uncles (paternal)

This native is wrathful, sexy, crippled, infidel, jealous of friends and relatives. Loss of wealth in the 45th year. Trouble in throat and ears; blood infection. Discredited, vicious; loss of brother, bitter, vexed, unhappy; tired of travelling; cataract or heat stroke on eyes.

Secret enemies, misadventures; chance of accidents; slander, scandal; treacherous enemies; impulsive, tactless, fraudulent; theft and burglary.

This Mars, if in Libra or Pisces, denotes poverty, limitations and privation. Powerful enemies. If Saturn is adverse, the native may get imprisonment; meet accidents, is hospitalised; labour problems. If Jupiter is adverse, the native meets financial and social ruin. Sun and Moon adverse give unhappy circumstances. Good aspect of Sun & Venus or Mars in exaltation in this house alleviate the position of the native.

If this Mars is associated with a malefic, the native is vain; if it conjoins an enemy planet, imprisonment, loss of wealth, death of mother in the 28th year; brother in trouble; poverty and foolishness indicated.

If Mars of the 12th house is in Aries, Leo, Sagittari or Pisces, it will cast its evil effect on the native. If it is in Gemini, Libra, Acquarius, it is not so bad; of Scorpio and Capricorn is most unfavourable. Mars in Aries, Leo, Gemini,

Cancer and Libra will make the native cheerful, strong, prosperous, licentious, traveler, sharp of eyes and mind. Determined and active.

This native is glutton & sexy; but little pleasure from wife. Death of 1st wife, 2nd marriage. He is truthful, generous, excited; founder of some organisation. Mars is maraka for the brother and children. Sometimes without progeny. Few children, absence of sons. Travelling abroad; debauch; fame in 26th year. Frank but crude. Danger of falls, poison, accidents. Headaches, blood impurities, secret vice, dyspepsia in old age. No accumulation of wealth under this yoga; loss through theft, advances or misplacement.

Budhaphala

Mercury in First House

Mercury posited in the lagna, of a native, destroys the malefic effects of other planets. These natives are sagacious. Live by speech and writing. Shine brilliantly like scintillated gold. Practising the Indian medical science, if they fall sick, become incurable.

Total evil influence generated by other planets in the chart of a native ceases to be, if Mercury is posited in the lagna. He sparkles gloriously and is recognised by one and all. This native is a scholar; hates evil.

If Mercury is in Lagna, the native is handsome, wise, learned in fine arts, poetry and Arithmetic; skilled: courteous; longevity; calm; blessed with wife and children; adept in music; generous, patient, wealthy, austere, scrupulous, pious; royal honour, reputation; wise; likes simple and pure food; truthful, luxury loving & always travelling.

If Mercury is not associated with any malefic, this native is handsome, skilled, calm, sharpwitted, soft spoken, learned and generous.

Mercury in Lagna gives discolouration of the body; biliousness, pain, boils, warts and moles, fibroid and other stomach troubles; marriage in middle age. Loss of progeny; sculptor, strong and well-built. Though young, behaves like a child.

It is difficult to find Mercury alone in the Zodiac. Therefore, this planet can not give good or bad results alone. It is pliant and supple and ready to absorb the characteristics of the sign posited in and the planets aspecting or associated with it. Mercury is known being neutral, sexless and convertible.

With Moon, it is good for commissions; with Venus, it develops fine tastes; with Sun, it develops business acumen and sense of responsibility; with Mars, mechanical and constructive ability; with Jupiter, a theologian and with Saturn, a good statistician.

This Mercury in Aries makes the native fiery and fluent in speech; in Taurus, it makes him obstinate and neutral; in Gemini, mathematical & scientific; in Cancer, restless and versatile; in Leo, ambitious and organising; in Virgo, literary and eloquent; in Libra, learned and refined; in Scorpio, fond of occult and mysticism; in Sagittari, inspirational and ambitious; in Capricorn, suspicious and discontented; in Aquarius, eloquent and gifted; in Pisces, of few ideas and many schemes.

If Mercury is in Lagna, the native is a man of profound learning and several sciences; interested in hearing other great

scholars. Travels far and wide; Knowledge of Yantra Mantra, can frighten away the evil spirits; polite, kind and conciliatory. Pilgrimage in 27th year and great gain. Sick, if Mercury is associated with or aspected by malefic. If associated with or aspected by benefics, these results are modified, Comely, student of Astrology, disabled, fraudulent; eye diseases. Dispute with brother in the 17th year. Imposter.

Mercury in own sign or exalted is good for brothers. Heavenly bliss. Hellish, if Mercury is with malefics or aspected by them or in depression in Pisces. Impotent; devoted to evil spirits; loss of left eye, if conjoins Saturn or any other malefic, lord of the 6th house; if Jupiter conjoins, this result is modified. If Mercury is associated with a benefic, the native is extravagant, pious, prosperous, charitable, strong, logical, mathematician & fond of science of arms.

Mercury in masculine signs in the Lagna gives good results; in feminine, bad ones. Mercury in feminine signs will give many sons. Absence of progeny is seen, if Mercury is in Gemini, Sagittari & Acquarius. Aries, Leo or Libra gives one or two sons. Gluttonous nature till 32, if Mercury is in feminine signs.

This native may take to journalism or feature writing, if Mercury is in masculine signs. Business, if posited in Taurus, Virgo, or Capricorn; or service in big firms.

Mercury in Cancer, Scorpio or Pisces makes the native a proof reader; good by nature. Loves loneliness, if in Taurus, Virgo or Capricorn. Mean, selfish, debauch, ungrateful, sharp and bitter as a critic, if Mercury is in Scorpio; if in Sagittari, fearless critic touching the heart, based on facts. Tendency to use unfair means, if Mercury is in Aries, Leo or Sagittari.

Mercury is Second House

The native with Mercury in the 2nd house is very sharp. He is self-made. In the midst of Pandits, he is the Veda Vyasa. Hedonist, like beetle; Generous, like Kalptaru and for that praised even by learned.

The native with Mercury in the 2nd house, though foolish, is very intelligent. In an assembly he always argues like Brihaspti. Dignified and well-versed in music. Pleasure seeker like the beetle. Wealthy and large-hearted. This Mercury makes the native prosperous, noble, happy and renowned. Gentle, skilled, righteous, accumulation of wealth through own thinking principles, friendly. Poet, delightful speech, enjoys delicacies, handsome, progressive,

devoted to father & Guru, rational, stable, Godfearing, delicate but strong, long hair, fair, Truth-loving, well-up, rich; wealth, lost once, is gained again. Skin troubles.

If Mercury is in Leo or Jupiter in Capricorn in the 2nd house, the native inherits the wealth of his last three generations. Courteous, authoritative, many attendants, wealth through wife. Wealth and gain in 36th year. Treasurer.

Mercury in the 2nd house, if well posited, denotes gain by letters, writings, lecturing, travelling, clerical jobs, commission agent, small commercial transactions; advertising, stationery orders and supply, books etc. Through Jobs corresponding to the nature of the planet in good aspect or sign occupied.

This Mercury in good aspect to Moon will bring gain through general public, personal effort and golden opportunities. Mercury in good aspect to Venus will bring gain through fine arts and good taste. Mercury in good aspect to Jupiter will bring gain through sound Judgment; intuition and moral principles. Mercury in good aspect with Saturn will bring gain through diplomacy and thoughtful perseverance.

This Mercury makes the native a millionaire with pleasure of bed and wealth, eloquent, critic of Shastras, a genius, great learning by 15th year. If this Mercury conjoins malefics, or in their signs, or in depression, education is denied to the native. Cruel by nature & bilious. If this Mercury is associated with benefics or aspected by them, a lot of education is indicated. This native will become a great mathematician, if Mercury is with Jupiter or aspected by it.

This Mercury gives favourable results in the masculine signs and is unfavourable in the feminine signs. Writers, businessmen, Principals, Professors, Directors of the Companies get wealth under its influence.

Mercury is not the karaka of wealth; Venus and Saturn are. Venus gets in cash; Saturn in kind.

In a horoscope of any Lagna except Gemini and Cancer, if Mercury is Retrograde, the native will live in poverty inspite of every benefic aspect. If the Lagna has masculine signs and Mercury in the 2nd house is in feminine sign and the lord of the 2nd is not Retrograde, the native gets wealth. If this Lord is Retrograde, the native gains little wealth and no progeny.

Mercury in Third House

The native, with Mercury in the 3rd house, after befriending the businessmen and learning their trade secrets, starts his

own business and earns a lot. He earns by his expertise and master mind. He readily buys those who may be instrumental in running his organisation successfully. He is courteous. Either he is very sensual and lustful or renounces the world because of his detachment and disgust. Like creepers round a tree his relatives surround him and he helps them as per their need and his own capacity.

The business of this native spreads everywhere. Vicious people control him as he is money-minded. Gain through brothers. In old age his detachment from the worldly affairs overpowers his sensual tendencies. He is wicked, well-built, dear to friends and relatives, religious, glorious, devoted to God and Guru, living with own people, dull, bold.

Money-minded, journeys, restless, miserable, studious, tricky, deceitful, fickle. Brave but middle age. Brothers and sisters are well up. Has to work hard. Meek; thoughtless, therefore, deserted by own people; gloomy, miserable and moody. Belongs to a large family; malicious, loss of happiness, clever and generous; loss of wealth in the 12th year. Great benefit to brothers and sisters: blessed with 5 brothers and 5 sisters.

If this Mercury is aspected by malefic, the brothers do not live; if aspected by Saturn or Mars, sisters are barren. Many friends. Prosperous but scared. Religious and sick.

If Mercury is in the 3rd house, the native is fond of learning, cheerful alert and watchful, inquisitive. Varied learning taste in sciences and literature. Also love of writing and speaking. If Mercury is in good aspect, the native is jolly, imaginative, poetical & mystical. Intuitive, fond of advance learning, discriminating, rational and critical. Scientific and mathematical.

If this Mercury is afflicted, the native worries and frets, foolishly involving himself in unprofitable pursuits. Illogical, prejudiced, hasty, melancholy, tricky and dishonest. Mental affliction leading to eccentricity or insanity depending upon the sign it occupies. Trouble through agreements. Journeys for business, information and pleasure. Anxiety through relatives and neighbours.

Many brothers, prosperity, gain from agriculture in the 15th year, rich and noble, longevity and patience, if the lord of the 3rd house is strong. If it is weak, the native is timid, loss to brothers. If it is strong, longevity to brothers.

Mercury in Gemini, in the 3rd house, gives both the results: masculine, being 3rd sign and feminine, being such a planet. This house should be strong for good and successful speakers, poets, Astrologers and writers etc. They are successful if they can clearly express their feelings and ideas. Although 3rd house is an evil house for benefics, good results are experienced if Mercury is in Aries, Leo, Libra, Acquarius, the 1st half of Gemini & Sagittari and the later half of Virgo and Pisces. The 1st half of Virgo and Pisces and 2nd half of Gemini and Sagittari and other feminine signs give unfavourable results.

Loss of wealth in the 12th year has been calculated on the basis: if Mercury is in the 3rd house, the Sun in the 2nd or 4th causing loss of patrimony, leaving the father a pauper.

Mercury in the 3rd house in masculine signs grants good education to the native—reading & writing in neat hand. Sharp memory. Contrary results are felt, if this Mercury is in feminine signs. Mercury in the 3rd house and Venus in the 2nd and the Sun in either of these two houses together with Sagittary, Cancer or Virgo Rising in the Lagna, make the native a born Astrologer. The same result is experienced if Mercury and Venus only exchange their positions. This Mercury makes the native a matchless Doctor or Judge. Writing, printing or publishing is gainful, if Mercury is in the 3rd house. If this Mercury is strong, the native gets good luck at 24 year; if it is of medium strength, at 30 year and if malefic at 36 year.

Mercury in Fourth House

If Mercury is in the 4th house from the lagna, the native enjoys friendship of superiors. He is either a prince, leader of the masses or officer on spl. duty. He writes or others take his dictation. He does not get patrimony.

This native befriends the best of the people. Administrator in the Court. His orders are honoured even by the family members. No patrimony. Income through hard labour.

If Mercury is in the 4th house, the native has many attendants, is famous, eloquent, fortunate, truthful, adept in music, travelling, happy out of house, has conveyance. Absence of relatives; perfect, learned and rich.

If Mercury is in the 4th house, the native is blessed with wealth, friends and followers, conveyance, fine clothes best relatives. He is a scholar, mathematician, courteous, prosperous with land, food and wealth.

If this native is wealthy and Mercury conjoins a malefic in the 4th house, this yoga will prove fatal to brother.

If mercury is in own sign or exalted, the native is blessed with wealth and wives. Fickle minded, shameless, lean, ailing childhood.

If this Mercury is not associated with or aspected by malifics, the native gets a lot of wealth and has many friends. Enjoys life. No shelter; pleasure and pain go together. Few sons; rich and prosperous; good company of wife and relatives. If associated with malefic, the native frequently changes place.

This native is a good adviser, careful in conversation. Gentle; Loss of wealth in 22nd year. Blessed with son in 22nd year.

This native is strong; loss of son; success in job started; fond of music; soft spoken; untrust-worthy; lazy.

Mercury in the 4th house indicates frequent change of residence, worry and anxiety through domestic affairs. If this Mercury is afflicted, mental distress and change of fortune, thefts, frauds and treachery.

If this Mercury is in good aspect, close of life is full of growth and gain. Steady; gain from parents. Maintains mental equilibrium. If Jupiter is in good aspect, ability joins opportunity in the end. Sun, Moon or Venus bring activity, popularity and success.

This Mercury is favourable to the proprietors of private schools, land, mine and real estate agencies; registry offices, news paper offices, libraries, publishers etc., or for business carried on in the residence.

This native is composed, prosperous learned; with large eyes; gain through parents, women and jewellery; conveyance; gain from usurping wealth at 16. If Mercury conjoins with Jupiter, Venus or Saturn, the native has lots of conveyance. Danger from them, if associated with Rahu-Ketu or Saturn. Loss of land. Grudge against relatives.

Loss of son is possible if the Sun is in the 5th house; if this Sun is in the 3rd house, the native is blessed with a son. If this Mercury is in masculine signs, the native gets education but with break and struggle. Results of this Mercury in feminine signs are not favourable Mercury of the 4th house is weak, if Taurus, Virgo or Capricorn is in Lagna.

If this Mercury is in Aries, Leo or Sagittari, the native is short tempered, likes seclusion, vicious, hostile to mother; vain, harmful & miserly.

If this Mercury is in Gemini, Libra or Acquarius, the native is hostile to father; vain, arrogant and extravagant.

Little gain from business if Mercury is in feminine sign; discord with fellow traders and gain of residence.

Mercury in Fifth House

The 1st child is not a son but a daughter, if Mercury is posited in the 5th house from the lagna in a native's chart. He accumulates wealth by his wisdom. There is no end to his wicked and crooked acts.

If Mercury is in the 5th house in a native's chart, the 1st pregnancy of his wife ends in abortion. Late-life-children survive. He accumulates wealth by his adroitness. Company of vicious people has made him crafty. Advisor. Blessed with sons and grandsons. Balanced, brave, happy; many friends; logical dialogues; gentle but his actions are strange. Wife and family; handsome, innocent; devoted to noble and learned people; name and fame through his learning. Many sons, pleasure seeker.

If this Mercury is in Leo, the native is blessed with many daughters. If it is in depression or aspected by malefic, his children do not live. Few sons. Death of mother in the 5th

year. Sickness. Normal intelligence. Blessed with daughters, if this Mercury is in Capricorn or Aquarius and is not aspected by any malefic. Death of mother in the 26th year. Death of the son, soon after his marriage. Pain to father pleasure to mother, physical discomfort; recognition by the state, fond of nice clothes; learned, proud and quarrelsome.

If Mercury is in the 5th house, maternal uncle suffers from glandular troubles. The son suffers. This native is intelligent, courteous. If Mercury is in own sign, the native is blessed with sons; so in Leo, in the 3rd house or the 9th. If the lord of the 5th is weak or associated with malefic, loss of sons, abortions, adopted son; vicious.

If Mercury is in the 5th house, the native is blessed with sons and wealth, patient, contented, skilled and reputed. Gain from speculation, gambling. Inclined to mental pleasure. Favourable occupations are entertainment, schools or travel. If this Mercury is in barren signs, loss of progeny; worry, anxiety or sorrow through near-dear ones. Children show mental imbalance, if it is in Cancer, Scorpio or Pisces. Modified, if in Yoga with Saturn or Mars. Gain from speculation and lottery if in good aspect of Jupiter or Saturn. Moon's aspect is gainful for travelling, for public amusement and for children but leads to vicious habits.

Mercury in the 5th house can only wash the Tantrik effects, it can not cast them on others. The 5th house promotes progeny, so does Mercury in the 5th house. Mother's death is indicated if the Sun is in the 4th house & Mercury in the 5th. Good results of Mercury are seen, if it is in masculine signs. If Mercury is in Gemini or Libra, few children, mostly girls. In masculine signs, it makes the native courteous, sharp; provides early good education—by 23rd year. This native can be writer, poet, dramatist or novelist. This native is more mental than physical or muscular built; likes solitude and impressive in assembly. In Aries, Leo or Sagittari, the native is sharp but short-tempered, social, generous and just. If in Taurus, Virgo or Capricorn, he is ill-educated, cruel and quarrelsome. Few children, who are corrupt but tactful. A good guide. If in Cancer, Scorpio or Pisces, many children.

1st three or five are daughters and then a son who is not trustworthy. If in Aries, Leo or Sagittari, the native is fond of Mathematics, Metaphysics, Astrology and dancing etc. Taurus, Virgo or Capricorn makes specialist in Physics, Palmistry, Vaidyak, Grammar etc. If well posited in Cancer, Scorpio or Pisces, the native is interested in typing thumb impression and linguistics.

Mercury in Sixth House

The native with Mercury in the 6th house is always opposing people; checks the progress of the enemies; discourses with saints and sanyases to gain knowledge. Suffers from indigestion, heart-burning, dyspepsia, dysentery. Afflicted Mercury gives diseases of the generative system. This native spends wisely and accumulates wealth by his own personal efforts.

The native with Mercury in the 6th house from the lagna generates hostility with relatives, defeats the enemy, suffers from biliousness; gets divine knowledge from the holy men; and spends his wealth on religious activities. Gain from gems and jewelry.

This is the native whose enemies are already vanquished. Logical, skilled, sharp-tongued and lazy. Learned, pleasure-seeker quarrelsome, immodest, unobliging; makes new enemies and boil near navel. Land gain, dull, sick. Worried; danger from enemies in 37th year; cruel; offending friends, jealous, sexy but learned. Opponent of the king; he becomes a sanyasi, if this Mercury is in depression or enemy sign; victor.

If this Mercury is set, retrograde or in depression, trouble from enemies. Maternal uncle is blessed with daughters only. Defeated in debate and dispute; sick; inert, passive, harsh, slighted.

If Mercury is in the 6th house, the native is inactive, ruthless, shattering the enemy, losing temper during discourse.

If this Mercury is retrograde, danger from enemy; if progressed, in own house or with a benefic, victor of enemy untimely death or deadly danger.

This native suffers from nervous breakdown; ailments due to tension connected with work. Oppressed by inferiors.

Over-excited, rash, sometimes brooding suicide. All afflictions to Mercury tend to ruin the health through anxiety. Energetic mental worker missing the best mental outlet for his energies. Gain from Chemistry, writings, books or clerical work. Dyspepsia.

This native exhibits many fads and fancies regarding diet. Danger from reading, worry and anxiety at meal time, if Moon and Mercury join in this house.

Recognition from the state, proud, dominating and writer. Interrupted education. Good relations with the Govt. at 30.

If this Mercury is in Aries or Scorpio, the native suffers from leprosy; if associated with Saturn, Rahu or Ketu, from dysentery, dyspepsia or gripe. Strife with people of own community; belongs to good race; danger to community, if it is in depression or with malefic.

This Mercury in the masculine signs gives favourable results; in feminine signs, unfavourable.

Mercury in Seventh House

The native with the Mercury in the 7th house from the Lagna, if it is not set and is ascending, has a beautiful wife. Her body glittering like gold. He suffers from aspermatism and can not please his mate. No body can match with his wealth. These results are not seen if Mercury is set in this house.

The native with Mercury in the 7th house is impotent. His wife is a living beauty. If it does not conjoin the Sun, she is most-attractive. He is unfit for sex pleasure with her. Suffers from want of erection or early ejaculation takes place. Feels defeated and shy.

This native is saintly, his wife is comely and modest; blessed with many sons. Physical suffering. Vanquished in war and debate. Debauch, inconstant, Large and aristocratic family of the in-laws, This native is sharp, handsome and dignified and the wife comes from an affluent family. Good natured, luxury loving, honest and faithful. Blessed with wife, wealth and sons. Handsome, learned, gentle, sexologist;

respected by women. Generous, courteous, noble and prosperous. The wife of this native is wise coming from middle class simple family, quarrelsome; rich, Native himself is well established.

If this Mercury is set, the native has shortcomings but skilled in handicrafts and jovial. Wife is very young and beautiful. Gain from sale and purchase. She is intelligent, quick, eloquent, critical and nervous. Worries and anxieties after marriage. If this Mercury is afflicted, lot of bickering and wrangling. If well aspected, she is shrewd, active and progressive. Marriage is the result of correspondence or travelling and more of the mind than senses or emotions. Legal troubles, if this Mercury is much afflicted. Misunderstanding and vexation through speech or correspondence.

This Mercury is favourable to mother. The native enjoys riding, is philanthropic and saintly. If conjoins benefics, the native is blessed with the best and honourable conveyances in the 24th year. Guided by the partner; consumes unfit food.

If this Mercury conjoins strong planets, this native has one wife. If the 7th lord is weak or conjoins a malefic or is in unfriendly sign with Mars, the wife's death is certain. If such is the planetary position in the wife's chart, the husband's death is certain. She is ugly and suffers from skin troubles.

If this Mercury is posited in masculine signs, the results are favourable; if in feminine signs, otherwise. If Mercury is in masculine signs the partner is beautiful with impressive looks, thick-long-blackhair, wellset body, authoritative, and quarrelsome.

If this Mercury is in feminine signs, her face is round, curly and silky hair, speech is sweet but sharp.

If this Mercury is in Gemini, Libra or Sagittari, the native is a teacher, lecturer lawyer, bookseller or publisher etc.

If this Mercury is in Taurus, Virgo or Capricorn, the native is a business clerk, typist-etc. If in Cancer, Scorpio or Pisces, he is a compounder, clerk in Govt. service etc.

If this Mercury is in Aries or Virgo, fortune after marriage and much travelling.

Mercury in Eighth House

The native with Mercury in the 8th house from the Lagna enjoys long life. Renowned in own and foreign land. Cheerful; gain through royal favour or business. Enjoys the pleasure and confidence of women.

If Mercury is in the 8th house, the native is blessed with longevity, reputation & wealth; debauch but famous for his qualities, glorious; hostile but philanthropic, ungrateful, vicious, sexy, liar & ailing.

This native gets wealth from the State, proud; antagonist of the people; disrupting and devastating, Magistrate; supporter of his family and a distinguished personality, Truth loving, honours the guests. End is peaceful.

If this Mercury conjoins a malefic or in the enemy sign, the native suffers from degradation due to over-passion. His courtesy makes him famous and rich.

Whatever planet be in the 8th house, the result is only one and the same. This native is wicked, rich, cheerless, danger from weapons. No friend or relative; life in prison. Death—in a holy place—peaceful.

If this Mercury is malefic, acute pain in thigh or stomach.

This native gets royal favour; revolts against own people; philanthropic and relieving pain of others. Loss of wealth at 14.

This position of Mercury in a female chart indicates trouble through discord and disputes. Worries due to financial difficulties with the husband and of partners and others. Inclined to occult sciences, literature and search for life here and hereafter. Lively at the time of death. Grief and mental anguish at the death of near and dear ones. Journey to pay condolences.

If this Mercury is afflicted by Mars or Saturn, brain or nervous dis-orders proving fatal to the native—afflicting planet is the cause according to its nature and aspect. Gain through goods of the dead.

This position of Mercury is gainful; gives longevity, prosperity, land and property. Seven sons; high status in the

25th year. Royal favour. Annihilation of the enemy. Glorious. If the lord of the 8th is strong, exalted, with benefic or in own sign, the native enjoys longevity. Life is cut short, if it is in the enemy sign, debilitation or with malefic.

Gain, if this Mercury is in masculine signs. In feminine signs, it gives mental anxiety and physical agony. This native is inclined towards the knowledge of Scriptures and divine learning. Wife keeps secrets; lives merrily with her husband, if this Mercury is in masculine Signs. Quarrelsome, if it is in feminine signs; passes out the family secrets. If the Sun is in near vicinity of this Mercury, the native enjoys the royal favour and public reputation.

Mercury in Ninth House

If Mercury is in the 9th house from the lagna, the native is plous and sharp. Initiation in Vedic and Tantrik learning. Bathing in holy waters. Glorious. Exercises overwhelming influence, destroying the wicked.

This native is religious, learned, loves holy bathing; practises yaggya; living with saints; brings honour to the family; more renowned than the king; impairing the wicked; wealthy. Blessed with children and property. Prosperous.

If Mercury is in the 9th house the native observes religious ceremonies; ailing constructs wells and gardens; truth loving; ascetic, devoted to father; charitable; eloquent speaker; noted for benevolence and learning. Blessed with sons, wealth and attendants. Generous, anxious; sometimes, perverted.

If this Mercury is malefic, the native is vain and less fortunate; if benefic, the native is fortunate and devout. If it is in own or friendly sign, the native is blessed with women, wealth and sons. If it is in enemy sign or with malefic, the native is vicious, against Vedic Scriptures but industrious.

The native with Mercury in the 9th house is wise, Yoga-bhyasee, living according to Vedic principles of life, rich, good speaker & a holy pilgrim.

This native has a very active mind, exploring hidden mysteries of life and interested in metaphysics. Well aspected Mercury will give power to concentrate. Seeking after all

higher knowledge from heaven to earth and even under water life. Ingenious & studious mind, love for art, science and literature. Gain through journey, law suits and publication work.

Even if this Mercury is not under any planetary influence, this bent of mind is subjected to the influence of the sign, this Mercury is posited in. In movable signs, it indicates love of journey; in airy signs, well developed interest in aerial affairs. Afflicted Mercury will indicate fickleness of the mind. Engaged in too many things at a time and then fretting over its own inability to achieve any success or perfection. Worry and anxiety only aggravate the situation, unprofitable journeys.

The native with Mercury in the 9th house is blessed with many children; learned in art, music and sciences. Polite, Godfearing, reputed, fortunate. If it is with malefics or in their signs or aspected by them, it causes pain or death to the native's father. If malefic to Jupiter, less fortunate. Believes in Buddha's philosophy. If the 9th Lord is strong, longevity to father. This native becomes an ascetic, meditative and of noble disposition.

This Mercury gives favourable results in masculine signs and unfavourable, in feminine signs. Passing of Saturn over the 9th house may cause mother's death, Sun's aspect must be taken into account while reading the results under fate and fortune in the 22nd year.

When this Mercury is in Gemini, Libra or Aquarius in the 9th house, fortune is indicated after marriage, Promotion is promised. Editors, Publishers, Writers, Teachers gain success in their respective professions.

If this Mercury is in Aries, Leo or Sagittari, the native is a Mathematician, Astrologer, teacher or clerk.

If it is in Taurus, Virgo or Capricorn the native is a businessman or his clerk.

If it is in Cancer, Scorpio or Pisces, the native is a clerk in Post and Telegraph Deptt. or in some Govt. office.

Mercury in Tenth House

The native with Mercury in the 10th house from the lagna inherits wealth and property. He gets recognition, name and fame due to this wealth; sagaciousness; administrative powers, ability to do justice. Firm in both reward and punishment. Revered. Tactful, soft-spoken, oracular. Gain of wealth, conveyance and garments. This Mercury makes the native prosperous in every respect.

This native gets patrimony, attendants, conveyances, gold & jewellery, dress material, property; politician; most trusted employee of the court. Bold, prosperous, handsome, brainy, calm, pious and ingenious. Knowledge of art, science and all higher educational or enlightening subjects; well-known, rich and jovial. Involves himself in higher intellectual activities. Gaining success right from start of every job undertaken; strong and flourishing. Truth loving, courteous, brave involves himself in good deeds; possesses every kind of material wealth; lustful and luxury-loving.

If this Mercury is in the 10th house, the native is devoted to his preceptors, rich, accumulation of wealth by own efforts; cattle wealth like horses and polite. Gain in the 19th year. Eloquent.

Living by poetic work and handicraft; enjoys conveyance and mother's blessings. Gain through writing and business; by developing potentiality amongst the inert.

If Mercury is in the 10th house, success and recognition in business will depend on the aspects and the signs it occupies. Gain from public service or responsible positions. This native may be a novelist, reporter, lecturer, teacher, traveler, employec, electrician, occultist, psychologist. Dealer in occult literature, antiquities and inventions. If alone: Exporter, wholesaler, distributor or commission agent.

This Mercury in airy signs gives green memory and fluent speech for business activities. This native feels restless, if Mercury is under the aspect of Saturn or Mars. He is subtle, deceptive, impulsive, untruthful; problem in business.

If well aspected, this Mercury signifies that the native has an active, able, penetrating, adaptable mind apt for business.

If afflicted, this Mercury will make the native liable to many fluctuations and changes. If well aspected, improvement of business ability and mental opportunities. Employments requiring study, skill and ingenuity.

This Mercury with Uranus will make the native inventive; with Saturn, great administrator, interested in chemistry and science etc.; With Jupiter, philosophical but inclined to profitable undertakings; with Mars, witty and inclined to commercial and enterprising type.

Exalted Mercury in own sign gives success in language, business, retentive memory, rational in speech, adept in Mathematics and linguistics. Gain from brokerage, writing and financing. Success in pious work, Sober, renowned and popular. Eye trouble in 28th year. Agni Yajana, if this Mercury is in own sign or house or conjoins Jupiter. If it is in enemy sign, conjoins or aspected by malefic, the native indulges in foolish activities, obstructing, mean acts and vicious.

This native enjoys favourable results if Mercury is posited in masculine signs. If this Mercury is in Aries, Leo or Sagittari, the native is interested in Mathematics; or is a teacher; or a clerk in engineering department.

If this Mercury is in Gemini, Libra, Aquarius, the native is a clerk in the survey department, P.W.D., Post & Telegraph office.

If it is in Taurus, Virgo, Capricorn, the native is a businessman, commission agent or travel agent.

If this Mercury is in Cancer, Scorpio, Pisces, the native is an editor, publisher, printer, Newspaper owner, dealer in Stationery etc.

Mercury in Eleventh House

The native who has not got Mercury in the 11th house; how can he accomplish monetary gain, charming personality and freedom from debt? From where shall he get wealth for the dowry to be given at the time of his daughter's wedding? How could the saints and Brahamins feel gratified from his door?

The native who hasn't got Mercury in the 11th house : how could he give away his daughter in marriage? How could he get wealth; relief from debt; satisfying the brahamins; show gracefulness; get wealth through enemies?

This native gets a lot of property. Learned; fortunate; with plenty of enjoyment; fascinating women; skilful; sharp; favourite of his own people. Poor appetite, cheerful, scholarly, rich, gentle, sensuous and always gaining. Free from sickness; happy, cordial, renowned, talented, studious.

If Mercury is in the 11th house, the nativity gets longevity, wealth, happiness; committed; faithful attendants. Leads a life of real luxury and pleasure, courteous, strong and eager to acquire all knowledge. Gain of wealth in 45th year. Has daughters only.

This native has faith in Vedic literature; well-wisher of his own people; infirm; rich; dear to women; handsome, dark complexioned with beautiful eyes. Sensual, affluent, modest, pleasure loving, gentle, strong, knowledge of several disciplines.

Exalted Mercury indicates gain through faithful friends with literary or scientific affinity and those younger to him; inspiring and leading to every kind of mental growth.

If this Mercury is afflicted, the native has to put up with cheats and swindlers amongst his acquaintances. If it is afflicted by Saturn or Jupiter, the native should not stand a Surety for them. Their wrong advice and carelessness will cause worry, trouble and heavy losses.

This Mercury is propitious. Gain through craft, writing or business. After the 19th year gain of property, progeny and wealth. If this Mercury is in enemy sign or conjoins a malefic, loss of wealth through foul methods.

If it is exalted or in own sign or with a benefic, gain of wealth through noble deeds.

While assessing these results of Mercury always consider the association or aspect of the Sun & Venus. If Mercury is in the 11th house with Mars in Libra, the Sun in the 10th house and Venus in the 9th, Saturn Retrograde in the 3rd, Mercury

can not be a benefic. Do take in account, if a planet is capable of giving a particular result.

Possibility of one or two sons, if this Mercury is in Aries, Leo or Sagittari. It is not favourable for the elder brother. This native may be an artist, craftman, typist or compounder, if it is in Taurus, Virgo or Capricorn. Independent business, if it is in Cancer, Scorpio or Pisces. Teacher or Demonstrator, if it is in Gemini, Libra or Acquarius.

Mercury in Twelfth House

The native who hasn't got Mercury in the 12th house from the lagna : how could the Brahamins come to his house ? By whom the enemy could be terrorized in the battle-field ? Who could use his treasure of gold ?

This Mercury will direct the native to spend his wealth on Yajana etc. for which the services of the Brahamins will be required. Both—money for reward and the disposition—are required. Same will be true of his army & treasure.

The native with Mercury in the 12th house from the lagna has the learned and the Brahamins come to his house. Gets the strong enemy driven away from the battle field. He spends wealth on holy yajana and the pilgrimage.

This native is ruined by his own cruel, misdeeds, and deserted by kinsmen, skilled, prevails upon own party people, crooked and gloomy.

This native is extravagant, sick, has kinsmen, vicious, dependent, supporting the enemy. Away from nobleness, hostile to relatives; rich but foolish. Poor, uneducated, lazy, cruel, slighted.

True to his word, eloquent, learned; disabled, poor, greedy for others women & wealth; but not an addict. Grateful.

Trouble through court and public, uncharitable and unhelpful. Skilled in noble acts, victor, prostitute, unobliging, wicked but polite. His parents are not trust worthy. Uncles are fortunate; has much landed property.

This native shows interest in spiritualism and occultism, chemistry, medicine, secret arts. Undertakes hazardous

adventures. Peculiar thinking, love of mystery; worries and annoyances; self created enemies. Efficient with practical knowledge; but talent does not fructify. Ultimate success. Better through rest and loneliness. If afflicted, mortification through own evil thoughts; kills conscientiousness under the influence of Mars or Jupiter. Modification by the sign in which this Mercury is posited.

If Mercury is in the 12th house, the native is learned and scholarly. Wealthy, if exalted, but extravagant. Fear through crown. Unstable, if it is with malefics, shows malice against the king and the public; lack of learning. If with benefics, the wealth is spent on noble activities. This native is a leader and obliging, if it is exalted or in own sign.

Jupiter in First House

The native with Jupiter in the lagna is known by his qualities; well-dressed; prosperous; charming personality; but less manly; looks forward to a life in paradise hereafter; so gives away his wealth for Jap-Tap-Yajan-Dan.

The native with Jupiter in the lagna is recognised by the people for his proficiency. Affluent. Graceful. Spends his wealth for noble cause. Salvation. Conscience is elevated. Learned. Handsome. Longevity. Fearless. Blessed with sons.

This native is a scholar; gets royal favour; is large hearted, gentle, mature, beautiful, honoured, healthy, enlightened, modest, strong, thoughtful actions, patient, outstanding, grateful, loves gold-diamond and beautiful clothes, rich but scared. Poet, singer, pious, charitable, fond of sweets and delicacies, devout.

If this Jupiter is in lagna, trikon or kendra and of Sagittarius, Pisces or Cancer Signs, the native is free from danger. Fair and handsome; bilious and phlegmatic. Happy childhood; trouble through rumour. Dangerous to enemy. Honour and wealth through state, Agony, if afflicted; but this Jupiter soon rectifies it. Firm and mature by nature & reputed. Learned, popular, sharp, humble, obliging and strong. Children in the 8th year. Slender but strongly built. Conceals his feelings and emotions. Speech: sweet and pleasant; benevolent, truthful.

If this Jupiter is in any other sign than Capricorn, the native is a king or a millionaire.

This native enjoys fame like kings; learned; conveyance; calm, wise, impressive, born of high family, skilled, friendly, handsome; has a noble wife; long living and stout.

Planets in their debilitation signs become weak and devoid of all their benefic influence of the house posited in. Jupiter

destroys the effect of its own house; but enhances those of the house it aspects. Saturn enhances the value of the house it occupies by giving good results; but its aspect has evil effects.

If this Jupiter is in Sagittari or Pisces, the native is a Grammarian, well-versed in three Vedas; blessed with many sons; prosperous and long living; learned. Exalted Jupiter gives every benefit. High administrative position in early life. If this Jupiter is in debilitation or in enemy sign, or conjoins a malefic, the native is mean & vicious. Middle age. Issueless. Separation from own people. Ungrateful, vain, hostile, debauchee, lost—reaping the fruit of his own sins.

Jupiter in the lagna promises good fortune; power and dignity to lead the social and commercial world; internal power through moral and religious self. Afflicted Jupiter turns the native a hypocrite or cheat.

This native is optimistic, jovial, generous, prudent, sincere, courteous and amiable. Rational, firm and self-confident. This native may be of high position; such as, bankers, judges, doctors, lawyers, professors, preachers, Govt. officers. Shipping or large scale wholesaler. If this Jupiter is afflicted the native is a clerk, assistant, draper, cashier etc.

While considering the native's wealth, position, status or ability, consider the sign occupied by this Jupiter & aspect on it.

This Jupiter causes such diseases as blood impurity, plethora, gout, liver complaints, excessive vitality, varices according to the sign occupied. Affliction by Mars or Sun will give super-active parts; and defective action, if afflicted by Saturn.

This Jupiter of Aries, Leo, Sagittari, Gemini or Pisces will give favourable results. In other signs, it is not wholly evil. Biliousness in latter half, if this Jupiter is in Taurus, Virgo, Capricorn, Acquarius, Scorpio. The native is stout and of fair complexion, if it is in Gemini or Libra. Mean mentality and debauchee if it is in Cancer with malefic association. Repeated danger. The native feels secure if it is in Sagittari or Pisces.

Generous, philanthropic, learned, name, fame and reputation, if the native is a Professor, an advocate, a Barrister, Judge, singer or poet, when this Jupiter is in Aries, Leo or Sagittari.

If this Jupiter is in Taurus, Leo, Libra, Scorpio, Sagittari, Acquarius or Pisces, the native has a broad brow & is jovial and humane.

Progeny in middle age, if this Jupiter is in Aries or Leo. If in own sign, barren. Want of worldly pleasure, if in Taurus or Virgo. The native is selfish, conceited and stubborn. Helping others with a motive. Glutton, if it is in Taurus, Cancer, Virgo or Scorpio. If in Capricorn, fond of music, poetry, drama, reading; and literature, if in Pisces.

If this Jupiter is in Taurus, Virgo, Libra, Capricorn or Acquarius, the results are unfavourable. Little accumulation of wealth, if this Jupiter is in Taurus, Virgo or Libra. False pride, if it is in Capricorn or Acquarius.

The native gets either wealth or progeny. This native is good natured, but cruel and short tempered, if Jupiter is in Cancer or Scorpio. First half of life is full of hardships and the latter is full of prosperity if this Jupiter is in Gemini. If it is in Gemini, Libra or Acquarius, the native is well-disposed and operative without any financial difficulty. Considerate. The native is very hospitable, if it is in Pisces. When this Jupiter destroys many evils, it brings quite a few troubles also. It grants education and knowledge but not wealth. All the hardships, which are met without wealth, are experienced by this native. Nonetheless, this native remains upright due to his learning experiences.

If this Jupiter is in Aries, Cancer, Libra or Capricorn, the native has sex with low women. It is modified, if this Jupiter is in Taurus, Leo, Scorpio or Acquarius. If this is in Gemini, Virgo, Sagittari and Pisces, the native has connection with women of high status.

One of the parents of this native must die in early age. Promise of 2nd marriage. If afflicted, the native may remain unmarried.

This Jupiter of Cancer, Scorpio or Pisces is good for doctors; of Gemini, Libra or Acquarius is good for vaidyas; also for lawyers. It is unfavourable for police and army officers. It is best for the teachers. Of Acquarius, for science; of Pisces, Capricorn or Leo for Professors of language and literature. Its results are not good, if in association with malefic or the Moon.

Jupiter in Second House

The native with Jupiter in the 2nd house has his heart and mind in poetry—both composition and recitation. Judge or Director giving reward or punishment. Eloquent or dumb. Infirm and impotent, dejection after the act. Little financial gain after best effort. Sooner lost than earned.

The native with Jupiter in the 2nd house has skill for alluring poetic composition. Magistrate or Collector in the court. Monetary gain after effort. Vocal. Neither status nor wealth in the eyes of the people.

His speech is sweet and short. Rich, grateful, blessed with brothers & relatives, handsome. Cattle wealth. Intelligent enjoys delicacies. Generous, gentle, learned, affectionate, popular & rich. Stout, charming partner; honour is wealth; gain through trade in pearls. Good looking.

This native is wealthy, enthusiastic; poor, if aspected by Mercury. Death of the child in the 6th year, if it is of Aries or Scorpio in the 2nd, 6th or 8th house.

If Jupiter is posited in the 2nd house or aspects it, the native is blessed with wealth and is prosperous. He is learned and courteous; respected by one and all. Accumulation of wealth through many sources.

This native is handsome, scholarly, skilled, reputed, friendly, social, perfect, benevolent, modest, rich & gets royal favour in 27th year.

Poet, fickle, hostile to own people, rich, handsome & happy with a beautiful partner; enemies grow in number. Generous, considerate, enlightened, appreciates merit, adept, contented, dispassionate, polite, fond of noble company, bold,

scholar, discreet, cattlewealth and conveyance. Accumulation of wealth, royal authority and power, healthy, sociable, loves delicacies cheerful and logical.

This native is rich, wise and logical. Wealth in the 16th year. Very strong. Rich if this Jupiter is of Cancer or Sagittari. Break in education if conjoins a malefic. Cheat and wicked, false; awkward speech. If it is in debilitation or in the sign of a malefic, the native is a drunkard, debauchee, cruel to posterity. No Son.

This Jupiter enhances wealth, success and prosperity. Administrator or Director. Gain through legal affairs, trusts, banking, religion, science, education, literature, travel and shipping. Consider the house it rules or the sign it occupies.

Financial gain, if in good aspect with Saturn; fortune and success, if the luminaries are not afflicted at birth. Many hazards and losses, if Jupiter is in affliction with Saturn.

Pleasantness through wife and kins.

If this Jupiter is in affliction with Mars of Gemini, Libra or Acquarius, the native is ugly looking. Hostile to preceptor and elders of the family if it is in Aries, Leo or Sagittari.

This Jupiter of Taurus, Virgo, Libra, Capricorn or Acquarius lagna keeps the native from hand to mouth.

This Jupiter will not promote progeny, if the lagna is in barren signs. If the lagna is in masculine sign & Jupiter is in feminine sign in the 2nd house, there will be absence of posterity.

Late marriage. Early death of the father, leaving no patrimony. If it is there, hostility between father and son. Adoption after the early death of the native. If the relation between the father & the native is healthy, either can accumulate wealth. Incomplete education. Own people criticise and oppose. Harsh, if this Jupiter is in Aries. Financially tight, if this Jupiter is in Taurus, Leo, Scorpio or Acquarius. This tightness is also experienced due to religious practices caused by it, when it is posited in Sagittari. Also no patrimony.

This Jupiter of Cancer also does not give the native enough to live on. This Jupiter is favourable if posited in Aries, Leo,

Sagittari, Gemini, Libra or Acquarius. In even signs it is not so good.

Jupiter in Third House

The native with Jupiter in the 3rd house from the lagna is very petty. Blessed with real brothers. Ungrateful. Not a friend of friends. Untrustworthy. Little gain inspite of good luck.

The native with Jupiter in the 3rd house is a thankless friend. Base. Extends every help to his brothers. But no financial gain inspite of royal favour. Miser. Discredited, stingy, strong fraternal feelings, dyspepsia, unsuccessful with wife, debauchee. Poor, crafty and ungrateful, no attachment with wife and children, loss of appetite, infirm, wicked; brother reputed. Melancholy, lean, hungry and lazy. Impressive, skilled, ascetic, prospers at the cost of friends and distressed people. Voyaging and travelling.

If this Jupiter is in own or friendly sign, the native is wealthy; in other signs, a miser or pauper.

This native is blessed with brothers and sisters: 4-5 brothers. Brothers are afflicted under malefic influence. Little gain from brothers, if this Jupiter is aspected by malefic or enemy planets. In spite of wealth, lives poor. Miserly. Loves his brothers and family. Royal honour. Benevolent.

This Jupiter of Sagittari or Pisces gives brothers. Director of a large company. Three brothers. Inferior in the company of men. Enemies rise in number. Loss of wealth wise but afflicted. Dishonour through frenzy. Likes his wife but hates his sons and friends.

This native is greedy. Brothers get success. Clever, determined, loss of kin, cordial with friends and relatives. Pilgrimage in the 38th year. If the lord of this house is strong, longevity to brothers; if it conjoins a malefic, loss to brothers. Strained relations, impatient, foolish and pauper.

This Jupiter indicates success in every thing the house stands for. The native is hopeful, cultured, jovial, kind, considerate, religious and philosophical in every kind of

transaction, friendly. Sincere, polite & rational in writing or dialogue. Understands the popular thought. Gain through education, literature, publishing, travelling, kinsmen, friends. Aspect of Sun, Moon or Mercury augments it although Jupiter alone is good for mental faculties.

Social success if it is in Fiery Signs; gain through business, commerce and speculation, if in Earthy Signs; mental pursuits, if it is in Airy signs; voyages and sea journey, if it is in Watery Signs. Afflicted by Mars makes it unfavourable for all things.

If this Jupiter is in Cancer, Scorpio or Pisces or in feminine signs, the native is poor, miserly and ungrateful.

This native is blessed with sons whether Jupiter is in masculine or feminine signs. Masculine signs will bestow authority and honour. This Jupiter in Aries, Leo, Gemini, Libra or Acquarius is very favourable and develops nobility in the native.

Incomplete education, if in masculine signs. Good for education, if in Taurus, Virgo or Capricorn. Better for higher education, if in Cancer, Scorpio or Pisces. This Jupiter in feminine signs indicates independent business. Disputes between brothers. Service, if in masculine signs.

Elder brother but no elder sister. Younger brother and sisters are indicated. Joint partnership amongst brothers is unfavourable. Some will be more active than the others. All will thrive in separate ventures.

Either wealth or fame. Best profession is that of teachers or lecturers.

Jupiter in Fourth House

The native with Jupiter in the 4th house has horses neighing at his doors and the Brahamins chanting Veda-mantras. Respects the rich and the learned. Captives serve him; but his inner-self is disturbed.

The native with a strong Jupiter in the 4th house has the learned brahamins recite the Vedas; an army of horses and elephants. The slaves serve him.

This native is prosperous, handsome, renowned, victor, head of the family, devoted to Brahamins, wealthy, cheerful; royal favour; blessed with mother, friends, fabric, son, wife, corn. Reputed; conveyance and wealth through the state. Eloquent. Rich, affluent, charming but wicked.

Home, garments and conveyance according to status; wise, sensuous, matchless, rich, a terror to the enemy.

Blessed with friends of childhood days. Various gifts; expert in driving; father contented. Wells of sweet-water; inherits wealth & property, if Jupiter is alone in this house & malefic are posited elsewhere in this chart. Enormous bliss.

Gain through friends, frequent discourses and poetic recitations at home, wise, noble, poet, served by opponents.

This Jupiter promotes comforts. This native is either a commander or General. Grants affluence and prosperity.

Jupiter in the 4th house indicates peace, comfort and success in home life and family. Gain through parents, land, agriculture. If well aspected, good fortune, easy life, gain through business enterprises in the home town or place.

Afflicted Jupiter in the 4th house gives trouble through parents and their indifference. Extravagance and wasteful expenditure.

If afflicted by the luminaries liability to sudden heart trouble or apoplexy. Well aspecting Mars gives a religious end to life and if afflicted by it, loss by fire.

Mercury adverse denotes law suits over property or inherited wealth. This native shows occult tendencies if in good aspect with Saturn.

This native enjoys all the comforts of life, land, wisdom, large heartedness, intelligence, sharpness of the mind, cattle wealth. Respectable conveyance, like Palki—Palanquin, if it is with strong planets, Venus or Moon, or conjoins benefic. Palacial home, conveyances, landlord, cultivator. Adverse results, if afflicted by association or aspect. Dependent, death of mother, opposition from brothers and relatives.

Results of this Jupiter are more favourable if posited in masculine signs. It may be in any sign, it denies immovable

property. Loss of inherited wealth and property. Lives by hard earned money. Latter life is happier than the former. Loss of wealth through own delusions.

Jupiter in Fifth House

The native with Jupiter in the 5th house is sensual, loves pleasure and ease. Eloquent speaker, most imaginative, logician, impressive writer-author. Son helpful. Ordinary possessions. Trouble in accomplishment.

This native is sensuous, rational in speech, wealthy, accomplished, adored by veterans, yogabhyasi; absence of progeny, Prudent. Affluent, blessed with sons, friends, scholarly, steady, wealthy and prosperous. Minister, skilled.

If this Jupiter is in Capricorn or Acquarius, Progeny is denied; few sons if in Pisces; if in Sagittari, children after great difficulty. Jupiter in the 5th house is fruitless. Rich, adored by friends, knowledge of several sciences, thriving, charming, wise, director, trouble from sons.

This native is blessed with sons, friends, fortune. He is wise, skillful and pure of mind, religious, kind, generous and polite.

Conveyance, knowledge of Mantras, generous, sons do not survive, if this Jupiter is in Capricorn or Pisces; short lived if there is a benefic in the 9th house. If this Jupiter is in Cancer, the native is blessed with many daughters.

5th house is a maraka of father, if the Sun is posited in it; of mother, if Moon is there; of brother, if Mars is there; of maternal uncle, if Mercury is there; maternal grandfather, if Jupiter is there; of grandfather, if Venus is there; of son, if Saturn is there.

If Jupiter is alone in the 5th house the native will have 5 sons. Many sons; fortunate and handsome. Wealth and conveyance through many sources. Sweet and polite. Trouble for the maternals in the 7th year. Scholarly, glorious, influential. Little help or support from sons in old age. Trouble at the time of gain, rich and leader of own community.

Obedient children, gain and success through women, places of amusement, centres of cultural activities, schools;

speculation, investment; happier, if Mars or the Sun is in good aspect.

In a female chart, this Jupiter indicates her choice for professionals, distributor, or those belonging to big establishments. Fortunate with progeny by number and status. Afflicted Jupiter modifies these results according to the influence of the afflicting planet and the house it is posited in.

This native is well-dressed, skilled, wise; large eyes; vocal, influential, charitable, affectionate, rich, with knowledge of Mantras, commander at 18. Large number of sons. If the lord of the 5th conjoins strong planets, or posited in the house of malefic or in enemy or debilitation sign, loss of son is indicated; only son with plenty of wealth. Loss of wealth on litigation with the state. Death of son due to snake bite, if the lord of the 5th or this Jupiter is with Rahu or Ketu. If benefic aspects, gain through son.

These results are experienced if this Jupiter is in masculine signs. If this Jupiter is in Cancer, Pisces, Sagittari or Acquarius, sons are denied, or few and sick.

This Jupiter in Taurus, Cancer, Virgo, Capricorn, Sagittari Pisces is fruitless. Fruitful in rest of the signs. Unfortunate results are seen in feminine signs.

This native gets full education, if Jupiter is in Aries, Leo, Gemini, Libra or Acquarius; of Sagittari, incomplete education. These natives excel in linguistics, Economics, Philosophy. Teachers or lecturers are more successful. Few sons who bring a bad name. They get fortune and good luck after the native's death. This Jupiter of feminine signs denies full education, but grants success in business. More daughters than sons. Jupiter is a fiery planet. If it is posited in a watery sign, it is fruitless. Progeny and wealth denied, if posited in feminine signs. Success to Advocates, lawyers & barristers. Indifferent to wife and relatives, worried about sons. Good for doctors also.

Jupiter in Sixth House

The native with Jupiter in the 6th house is diseased; destructive to his enemies; proud of his strength; Victor in war; cattle

wealth; trouble for maternal uncle; mother suffering from various ailments.

The native is a conqueror of his enemies; strongest enemies can not stand before him, if Jupiter is posited in the 6th house of his chart. His mother suffers from chronic diseases; suffering for her brothers; but sensual pleasure with most beautiful woman. Terror to his enemies; enemies denied; Fond of music, fame; tardy. Obstacles; enemies; cruel, nervous, foolish and sexy.

This native is violent, slow, famous, killer, indifferent to worldly affairs, detached. Loss of appetite, manliness; humiliated, thin and lean, indolent, dominated and henpecked; reputed and conqueror. Emaciated; cavalier, knight; danger of enemy, if this Jupiter is in enemy house, sign or retrograde. Tantrik; sick and grief-stricken.

If this Jupiter is in own house or in the sign of a benefic, the native is the killer of his enemies. Trouble from enemies, if it is in the enemy sign or aspected by it. If it is strong, the native will have plenty of cattle wealth. Good for brothers-sisters and maternal uncles. Fruitful, if strong in the chart. Malefic, if with Moon.

Fond of music, dancing; first is the best effort; marka to brothers, enemies and maternal uncle. Danger of enemies at 40. This Jupiter causes defeat and disease. Nose troubles, fever in the 6th and 12th year. Fond of dogs. Support from brothers and sons.

This Jupiter is good for health; during sickness, the native is kindly attended; extends his healing touch to others also. A very successful Doctor, both financially & with the patients. Better in service, through servants & own employees than in own independent ventures. Gain through religious, philanthropic and social tendencies; domestic animals and poultry etc.

If afflicted, ailments due to regular food habits; difficulty with the chest, bowels, liver, blood and digestive system.

This Jupiter is ruinous to the enemy; promoter of the community; blessed with sons and grandsons; mark on the

body; no ailments, if associated with benefic; biles and coryza, if conjoins a malefic or posited in its sign. Chronic ailments, if with Rahu in Capricorn or Acquarius.

Favour and fortune if this Jupiter is posited in feminine signs only. Unfavourable to maternal uncle; Vaidyas-Doctors and lawyers. People are doubtful and uncertain about this native. This native is intemperate—interest in wine, women and game of chance. Suffers from diabetes, urinary complaints, Hernia, enlargement of liver.

The native does not get patrimony if this Jupiter is lord of the 2nd house. Bad for the Aries, Virgo, Cancer Lagna natives. The native is always in debt; if it is in Gemini, Libra, Capricorn, Freedom from trouble through divine help. Of Pisces makes debtor.

Jupiter in Seventh House

The native with Jupiter in the 7th house is sharp; his personality and status are outstanding; but less attracted towards the women folk, no fondness for them; Superior to his own brothers and sisters; most charming but proud.

The native, with Jupiter in the 7th house from the Lagna in his Chart, soon attains a very high status in life. Gain from the Govt. His discriminating powers are very fruitful. Very sensual—great pleasure from women. More skilful than his father. Handsome, cultured, large-hearted, eloquent, poet, wise and reputed. Sexy, strong, rich, generous, orator, artist and photographer. Intelligent, adviser, sincere friends, affectionate wife, modest and polite. Fond of literature; poetic talent. Averse to father and preceptor; tolerant, charming wife; if this Jupiter is in debilitation, the wife dies. Noble wife blessed with sons. Intimate connection with a brahmin woman.

This native is worried about his sons. One wife, if Jupiter or Mercury is in the 7th house.

This native is rational, victor, pleasure from fair-complexioned woman, prosperous and matchless in wisdom. Rich and commander.

If Jupiter is in the 7th house, the native gets a good and faithful partner making life happy and prosperous. Promotes social and financial status after marriage. The native becomes a sharer in the independent means of the partner.

It indicates marriage to widow, divorcee or a partner older and pious than the native. Afflicted Jupiter will involve him in law suits and litigation; esply, if afflicted by Mars. Marriage delayed, if afflicted by Saturn; denied, if afflicted by the luminaries. If well aspected, success in partnership through co-operation with friends and business people. Gain through legal affairs. This Jupiter is weak in Virgo and Capricorn.

Good fortune if this Jupiter is the lord of the 2nd or 5th house. Worried but highly educated. Faithful and loving wife. Hub and loia are well formed. Fortunate.

If the lord of the 7th house is in debilitation, Rahu, Ketu, Saturn or Mars conjoins this Jupiter or afflicted by malefic, the native enjoys the wife of another. Only one wife and plenty of wealth and happiness through her is indicated, if a benefic is with the lord of the 7th, this Jupiter is in Cancer, Sagittari or Pisces. Reputation in the 34th year.

This Jupiter gives favourable results in masculine signs. Good for education, if in Aries, Gemini, Leo or Sagittari. After full education, the native is learned, wise, teacher, professor, lawyer, barrister and even chief-Justice. Good for service in the education department.

If this Jupiter is in Gemini, Leo or Acquarius, the native is distressed for want of a male child. Barren or fail to survive. Unfortunate, if this Jupiter is in Taurus, Virgo, Cancer, Scorpio or Pisces. Strife between partners; either the wife disappears or separates. More than one marriage, if it is in Libra or Capricorn, Jupiter in feminine signs inclines to business. If in masculine signs little attachment for the wife. A debauchee by the mind, speech and deed. Considers women inferior to animals. If it is in feminine sign, loves his wife & son. But considerate to other women. This Jupiter of masculine signs loves other women. If in feminine signs, hates

them. Worried about son. His wife is noble—a good adviser, obedient, kind server, pleasant bed-fellow. Such a wife is possible, if this Jupiter is in Cancer. Sudden death in the middle age (of the wife).

Jupiter in Eighth House

The native with Jupiter in the 8th house from the Lagna does not live long in the house of his father. His residence and body are not stable and stationary for long. Always ailing. Life hereafter is in heaven.

The native, who has Jupiter in the 8th house in his birth chart, does not stay with his father. Longevity; but impaired health. Maintains the family traditions and culture. Steady and well-formed. Here after rests in paradise.

This native is mean and low, servile, gloomy, miserable, irrational, immodest, inert and lean. Miser, friendless, ugly and debauchee, wicked, slighted.

This native visits the best pilgrim places; fickle; void or woman and wealth. Thin but yogabhyasi. Intelligent. Imprisonment. If this Jupiter is in own or friendly sign, the native dies in peace in the holy place; otherwise a painful end. If this Jupiter is in Aries, the native dies of various diseases; if in Taurus of sharp pain in the stomach; if in Gemini, of ear trouble; if in Cancer, at the hand of his own people; if in Leo, of Cholera; if in Virgo, of dysentery; if in Libra, by his own servants; if in Scorpio, of blood poisoning; if in Sagittari, of fall; if in Capricorn, by the king; if in Acquarius, under state order; if in Pisces, of over-eating.

Sans patrimony, fortune, effluence, happiness, wealth. Always sick.

If well-aspected or alone, this Jupiter grants gain through marriage or partnership or legacy. Effects of the dead. Occupations indicated by this house and sign. Brokerage. Occultism. Dream psychology. Peaceful and natural death.

If afflicted, this Jupiter indicates heart trouble, blood poisoning, tumours, Cancer and Consumption.

This native is shortlived; base acts, a devil; if the lord of the 8th house, in association with a benefic, is posited in the

8th to 8th, the native is long living; if it is weak, this condition is modified. If a malefic is in the 8th house, the native mates with a widow after the age of 17. If this Jupiter is exalted or in own sign, longevity; if weak, the native is healthy; industrious, scholarly and learned in the Vedas.

This Jupiter is favourable in masculine signs. This Jupiter is responsible for imprisonment due to strife. Patrimony or legacy, if it is in Aries, Leo, Sagittari, Gemini or Libra. Wealth through succession. If in Sagittari or Gemini through a widow—her wealth kept as security remains with the native after her death. No Spl. gain through marriage, if it is in Scorpio or Acquarius. Retardation in business and industry. Loss of legacy. Poverty to father-in-law either before or after marriage. Of Cancer makes a debtor, loss of wealth making poorer. Liquidation of patrimony. It makes many a pauper and many a family decay. Gives longevity. Trouble in 3-6-9-12-15-18-21-24-27-30-33 years if in feminine signs; in 7-14-21-28-35-9-18-27-36 years if it is in masculine signs.

If the lord of fate and fortune house i.e. Bhagyesh is in malefic or weak sign or afflicted by a malefic or enemy planet in the 8th house, the native is unlucky. If this Jupiter is in masculine sign, the family secrets do not leak out—wife and attendants are faithful. If it is in feminine signs, the secrets pass out. This Jupiter may be in any sign, the pangs of death are unbearable.

Jupiter in Ninth House

The native with Jupiter in the 9th house from the Lagna has a four storied house. Enjoys royal favour; reveres the Brahmins; his brothers and relatives are submissive; says his evening prayers with all concentration, and regularly too.

The native with Jupiter in the 9th house has his four storied home painted red-yellow-green. State support. His brothers and relatives adore him. Performs sacrifice. Deeply arrogant. Little penance.

This Jupiter makes the native an ascetic, virtuous, learned; knowledge of all sciences; observing fast; reverence for Brahmins; a minister in the royal court. Famous. Contented;

holy pilgrim, theologian. Rich and blessed with sons. Ideal man, wealthy like a king, devoted to his family tradition and culture, wise, prosperous, popular amongst women. Straight dealings. Handsome. Wealth from all sources and of all variety increases. Opulence, that of a king.

If Jupiter is in the 9th or 5th, worry from son.

This native pays visit to sacred places, charming, happy, skilled, performing sacrifices, divine knowledge, reputed, promoter of the family cause, life-long prosperity, fortunate, minister and protector.

Death of father when the native is 15; gain, when he is 16. Lucky, powerful, interest in devotional activities, attended by brothers, relatives and attendants.

This native is religious, devoutly austere, saintly and rich, performs yajan at 35, long-living father, noble in act, honoured and respected.

This Jupiter is ideal for philosophers and saints; if in good aspect to the Sun, Moon or Mercury, the native has well developed higher mind manifesting prophetic faculty and prophetic dreams. Good for travel and living abroad; also for clerical, legal, philanthropic and pious affairs.

If afflicted, this Jupiter turns piety and devotion into metaphysical leanings. Mars makes this native a fanatic; legal troubles, danger through accidents. Saturn develops over confidence in him and thoughtlessness.

This Jupiter is favourable in Aries, Leo, Sagittari, Pisces. By temperament, he is quiet; by character, he is sound. Noble thoughts. Of Aries, Leo, Sagittari or Pisces makes the native highly educated. He gets the highest status in the university. Of Taurus, Virgo, Capricorn takes the native into the realms of science and gains success through teaching in a school or College. In business, he will be narrow-minded and selfish.

This native will be a Publisher, Editor, Printer, if Jupiter is in Gemini, Libra or Acquarius.

A lawyer, Barrister, law-Professor or senior Judge if of Cancer, Scorpio, Pisces. Bad for brothers and sisters if in masculine signs. Of feminine signs will give many brothers-

sisters. Great rivals. Against partnership of brothers. Trouble through sons. Marak for both the parents.

Jupiter in Tenth House

The native with Jupiter in the 10th house is an eminent personality of the town and lives in a palacial house, with banner on top of it, pictures and paintings to decorate it. More distinguished than his parents; trouble through sons. Patronising hundreds of people every day with food and every kind of hospitality.

If Jupiter is in the 10th house, the native lives in a magnificent abode adorned with banners. A celebrity. Little happiness through children. Brahamins recite Veda Mantras day and night. None so glorious as he. Wealthy, recognised by the ruler, of noble conduct and renowned. Generous and fair.

This native is with state emblem, best of the conveyance; blessed with friends, sons, woman and wealth. Glorious & conqueror.

Successful from the beginning, righteous, dutiful, wealth through father, if the Sun is in the 10th; from the mother, if the Moon is there; from the enemy, if Mars is there; from the friend, if Mercury; from the brother, if Jupiter; from the wife, if Venus; from the servants, if Saturn is there. If it is in Pisces, Scorpio, Sagittari, Cancer, in Square, in own sign, in the meridian, North of Equator, in the midst of the sign, in Aquarius or Capricorn, Jupiter is strong. Jupiter gives a lot of wealth if it is in the Lagna, 4th or 10th house.

Versatile, flourishing, success from the beginning, reputed, happy, rich, famous, blessed with friends and conveyance.

Chances of death in the 15th year, if Jupiter is in the 3rd; 6th year, if in the 4th; 40th year, if in the 5th; 21st year, if in the 7th; 30th year, if in the 9th; 34th year, if in the 10th; 50th year, if in the 11th.

Cattle and jewel wealth; Sagacious; surrounded by scholars; averse to another man's wife; religious. Humble, performs good deeds. Skilled; truth loving; once he starts a job finishes it. An intellectual giant.

This Jupiter indicates much success and prosperity, rise in life, name, fame and favour of superiors, dignified, status, good will, political and financial recognition. Scrupulous.

Gain through marriage, business occupation, social life and sports.

It denotes a noble birth, gain through superiors and relatives. Secure, influential or important positions at some periods of his life.

Afflicted by Mars, cause legal troubles and heavy losses; by Saturn, the good influence of Jupiter is at a low ebb; by luminaries, little social success or financial gain, publicity and much changes and travel; by Mercury, minor and laborious govt. offices, clerk, clothier, upholsterer, draper grocer, disrepute through dishonesty. Favourable Mercury will enable him to be a good judge, minister, ambassador, philosopher, councilor, trustee or any position of distinction, honour and responsibility.

Religious fervour, skilled, clean, revered. If the lord of the 10th joins strong benefic, the native performs yaggya. If it conjoins the malefic or in their house, difficulties and obstacles. The native is wicked and loss from journey.

If this Jupiter is in Gemini, Cancer, Libra or Aquarius, unfavourable results are seen. In other signs it is favourable.

This Jupiter of Taurus, Virgo, Libra, Capricorn or Aquarius indicates at 16 or 24 loss of father, dispute, unfortunate partnership between them, debt, imprisonment, hardship etc. Progeny, if in feminine signs; in masculine signs, little.

Jupiter in Eleventh House

If Jupiter is in the 11th house from the lagna, does not the native get gold-silver and other valuables? Alert, attentive and mindful—he can attend to eight people at the same time. Shoulder the responsibility of his father. Blessed with 5 legitimate sons. His wealth is for others and not for himself Miserly.

If there is a strong Jupiter in the 11th house in a Chart, rich and the Brahamins euologise the native. Nothing is unattainable for him on this Earth. Enemies turn their back from the battlefield. His own people get a surprise.

Gain from all sources. Income through limitless ways. Conveyance and attendants. Sainly; little education and few sons. Longevity, success and gain. Very sharp. Reputed and accredited. Rich. Valiant, fond of beautiful attire. Handsome, skilled and fickle. Healthy, strong, advisor, learned in scriptures, gentle, not so learned.

This native is brave, wealthy with best of the jewels, dresses and conveyance; Royal favour.

Promotes his family interests. Religious and rich.

This native is learned, blessed with sons, happy and prosperous. Pious, keeping company with virtuous people. Gold, silver and other metals. Revered by the king. Plenty of wealth and corn. Bold. Moneyed, longliving, plenty of vehicles but few children.

Gain through the king, yaggya, elephants, land and learning activities. He is longliving, healthy, affluent. Happiness through wife, sons and friends. Cattle wealth. Scholarly and pious. Great gain in 32nd year. Reputation through many sources. Gain of elephant if both the benefic and malefic have link. Change of fortune for better. Gain of hidden wealth of the trust, if Moon conjoins it.

This Jupiter indicates gain through many sincere and fortunate friends, eminent personalities, judges, legislators, bankers, doctors and people of status. Gain through social life. Wish-fulfilment through influential friends. Gain through marriage partner.

If this Jupiter is in fixed signs, the native is vainglorious; in cardinal signs, enterprising and progressive; in common signs, scientific and righteous.

If in conjunction or good aspect with Saturn, gainful attachments; with Sun, name and fame, lasting friendships; with Mercury, intuitive and discriminating; with Moon, gain through travel and social life.

This Jupiter gives good fortune in all the signs except Cancer, Virgo and Pisces. This native is blessed either with progeny, wealth or education. If wealth is there, the other two results are negligible. If the sons are there, they are wicked and quarrelsome. Trouble through sons if Jupiter is in Cancer, Virgo, Sagittari or Pisces. No birth, death after birth or partner is barren. Either partner is ailing. Dispute with partner, separation or 2nd marriage, daughters only, death of elder brother, poverty, indebtedness, imprisonment, loss in business, disrepute, leaving birth place etc. are some of the unfavourable results seen under this Jupiter.

Jupiter in Twelfth House

The native who has Jupiter in the 12 house from the Lagna, how can he get name and fame when he spends his wealth in arrogance? How can he be of good mind, when he is always trying to cheat others? How can his acts be noble, when he always suffers losses?

The native with Jupiter in the 12th house will not get anything for his welfare or name on this Earth. Egoistic. Wasteful expenditure; eyes on the wealth of others; slow in doing good to preceptor or relatives. Wicked. Lazy, jealous, ill-will, carefree in speech; service and unfortunate. Loss through theft; eye sore; vanquished. Thin and lean; ailing. Debauchee, hostile to relatives, serving the low.

This native suffers from much mental uneasiness vicious, slow, immodest, foolish, disrespected.

Easy life, unsteady, much travelling, malevolent; if Jupiter, Venus and Moon are in this house, wealth is protected, Genital complaints; worry through conveyance, ornaments, garments, cattle etc.

This native is extravagant, good at service, short-tempered, lazy, quarrelsome, affluent. Ornaments, cattle wealth, property and garments. Heart trouble in childhood, uncharitable, gain through patrimony. If this Jupiter is weak or in enemy sign, the native is vainglorious.

People are averse to this native; uses bad language; issueless; immoral; service. Arrogant. Miserly, greedy, helping the wicked. Good for uncles.

This native gets abundant wealth; disputes with own people, strife, Tuberculosis, Large expenses, travel, migration, royal disfavour, poor, learned, good at Mathematics. Few sons; glandular sores; incompetent; sex with Brahmin or pregnant woman. Spends on religious activities. If this Jupiter is exalted or in own sign, the native is a public servant or patriot. Salvation. If conjoins a malefic, life in hell after death.

This native gains through medicine, or occult studies; fond of ancient learning; through generous and charitable acts; abode in places away from birth; helpful and seeks help. Gain through enemies by prevailing upon them.

Gain through affections, religions, collegiate, political or foreign affairs.

Quiet and secret help from friends and others; success after 30. Unfavourable if Jupiter is in Scorpio or Virgo.

Venus in First House

The native with well posited Venus in the Lagna has a shapely body; associates himself with virtuous people; enjoys imposing pretty women; devotes himself to religious practices like charity, devotion, worship and sacrifice; spends money for a good cause. Happy.

The native with Venus in the Lagna is comely; lives with saints; enemy nihilist; copulation with most charming women; performs noble religious rites; enjoys affluence; benefit. Efficient in amorous sport and satisfied. Comely looks, eyes and body; prosperous, longliving, timid, alluring. Venus is strong if Libra or Aries is in the Lagna. This native is wealthy, gets royal favour, longevity to son. Sexy, handsome, blessed with noble wife and children, learned. Impressive; this Venus wards off 300 evils yogas of other planets.

This native is very talkative, skilled in handicrafts, gentle, polite, singer, interest in poetics, devout; fair complexioned, bilious, wound, mole or ulcer in waist, back, stomach or in private parts. Danger from dogs and animals with horns. Steady.

This native always involves himself in good deeds, pleasant speech; skilled, rich and blessed with a happy wife. Mark on the forehead in the 12th year. loss of vision.

Skill in all trade, adviser, preceptor, craftsman, home bound, frolicsome, fatalist. Ungrateful. Potent, manly and powerful. Fond of sour and salty food.

Mathematician, longliving, fond of beautiful garments, ornaments, looks, young women; virtuous and meritorious, wife. Rich and learned. If this Venus conjoins a benefic, the native has a beautiful figure wearing plenty of jewels. This native is a thief, cheat and bilious, if this Venus is associated,

aspected, in debilitation or set. Stupid, if with Rahu. Conveyance and elephants if with benefic. God's plenty. In own sign or lord of the 8th or 12th, chance of a second wife. In own house, or in Taurus, Libra, chance of Raj Yoga.

This native is cordial, dependable, jolly, sympathetic, affectionate, love of nature sublimated. Lives happy, keeps happy, social. Artistic faculties fully developed. Love for art, music, drama, poetry, singing—all that is beautiful. Fair, generous and refined; admired by the opposite sex. Fruitful and fortunate.

Early marriage, if in aspect to Mars. Delayed, if in adverse aspect to Saturn.

Strife and discord in married life, if in evil aspect to Mars and Saturn. Free, generous and carefree if afflicting Jupiter.

Venus in Taurus, Gemini, Libra, Acquarius and Pisces is most fruitful and fortunate in this position.

Late marriage is indicated, if this Venus is in Aries, Leo or Sagittari. Comely wife and close understanding between them. Sagittari cause marriage after 36 or aversion for it. This position also indicates a chance for 2nd wife. Effective and respected. Gain from service or business. Luck does not favour much. Few children.

Venus in Taurus makes the native a debauchee. Venus in Virgo modifies this condition.

If Venus is in Capricorn, the native turns down several good offers and in the end accepts a simple girl and lives happily. Steady in service; shy in society. The native of Gemini, Libra and Acquarius is perverted, when own wife is educated, affectionate and elegant. Of Cancer, Scorpio is lucky with his wife; but dearer to children.

Of Pisces, the native marries twice-thrice. Carefree, fickle minded. Either partner is extravagant. The native may be poet, dramatist, novelist, singer or artist. Professor, if in Gemini, Libra, Sagittari or Acquarius. In a female chart, this Venus of Gemini, Libra, Scorpio or Acquarius makes the native barren inspite of her charming looks.

Venus in Second House

The native with Venus in the 2nd house uses amiable and cheering speech; he is sharp and religious minded. Handsome and dressed in colourful attire. Maintains the family culture and traditions. Desire and passion for sexy women. What has he got in his family which is not beautiful and surpassing ?

If Venus is in the 2nd house from the Lagna, the native is comely and stalwart. Quick; thrilling words and language for passionate women; abundance of fine and costly garments. Wealth. Soft spoken. Learned, amorous, artist, lustful, rich wealth through various sources. Well informed, wealth through knowledge or wife, impressive in assembly. Poet. Respected by relatives and the ruler, celebrated, devoted to preceptor and grateful. Rich food and drinks, knowledge of various sciences. Vehicle. Rich by appropriation of others wealth; sexy; gain through silver and glass trade. Skilled, weak, protector.

This native gets good food, clothes and conveyance. Attractive and sweet, good sense, rich, generous and bountiful, kind, renowned, modest, recognised by the state, known for his moral conduct.

Pious; abundance; family man; delicacies; polite; attractive eyes; merciful; alluring looks; benevolent; gain of land and wife in the 32nd year; if the lord of the 2nd is weak or in bad house-6-8-12-diseases of the eyes; night blindness if this Venus is with Moon; danger to family; eye diseases and loss of wealth.

This Venus indicates gain through social affairs; friends; society; marriage; artistic pursuits; pleasures and entertainments; jewellery; adornments; upholstery; hosiery; wearing apparel; hotels; confectionery; millinery. Expenditure on luxury living; friends and social interests. Favourable aspects to Saturn are good for accumulation of money. To the Moon, gain through social intercourse; to Jupiter, gain through friends and influential persons, travel and foreign affairs.

If in affliction with Mars, this Venus indicates waste, impulsiveness, carelessness and extravagance. Affliction with

Saturn will cause losses beyond control and poverty.

Favourable results of this Venus are felt if it is in masculine signs. If the lord of the 2nd house is posited in bad house like 6-8-12, the native suffers from eye troubles.

Gain of wealth, if Venus is in Aries, Leo or Sagittari. Patrimony. Loss through speculation, lottery and race. This Venus of Taurus, Virgo or Capricorn grants progress through service. Loss through wife's ailments. Gain through women. Gain in business, if this Venus is in Gemini, Libra or Acquarius; also trouble through absence of sons.

Reputed author, if it is in Cancer, Scorpio or Pisces. Little happiness from wife; large number of daughters. Chances of the 2nd wife. Luck favours after marriage as the wife also happens to be in service. First half of life is full of hurdles and latter, full of prosperity. Aries Lagna for this Venus causes strife with the wife. If Sun and Mercury are in the 2nd or 3rd house, the native is successful in Astrology.

Venus in Third House

The native with Venus in the 3rd house has no intimacy or affection for women folk; likes his relatives and friends; supports the dependents. Desire for more sons; Army chief; avoids giving alms and encounter in the battle field.

If Venus is in the 3rd house the native shows his weakness for comely women; blessed with sons, yet dissatisfied. Wants more sons; stingy in giving alms; neither a gallant nor a chief in the battle field. A miser. Enemies rise; wealth shrinks. Simple living but contented. Many sisters, 3 brothers; if this Venus is associated with a malefic, they are short lived. Sisters are fair-complexioned. A family of 80 people.

This native is happy, rich, niggardly, fascinated by the wife, unpromising. Bitter and sharp; vicious; overpowered by wife; danger and sickness if this Venus is posited in the 3rd or 6th; favourable in these houses, if succedent to the Sun.

This native is surrounded by his relatives and friends; success in business; enthusiastic, renowned and helpful to his own relatives. Gain of wealth in 29th year.

This native is thin and lean, miserly, wicked, poor, sexy, dangerous to friends, crooked plans and movements.

Greedy, large number of sisters, eye diseases, rich and soft spoken, well-groomed.

Blessed with sons and wealth, healthy, recognised by the state, dignified.

This native is covetous, polite, enjoys his wealth, brothers grow, absence of younger brothers, wish-fulfilment. If the lord of the 3rd is exalted or in own house, brothers gain; if it is in unfavourable position or associated with a malefic, brothers fail to survive.

This native has highly developed aesthetic sense and taste. Fond of fine arts, literature, music and all that is beautiful. A very mature mind—bright, optimistic, peaceful and balanced, productive. Moon and Mercury inclined him to be pure and free from vice. If afflicted, the native is a debauchee. Gain through travel and journeys taken for pleasure; favourable relatives and gain through them. Pleasure through correspondence and social affairs.

Venus gives favourable results when it is 60° away, on either side, from the Sun. All houses except 3-6-8-12 are good for it. Venus in the 3rd house is unfavourable particularly for marriage alliance. Delay, strife, more than one marriage, marriage in different caste, marriage with a widow, separation; after marriage, economic crises. The native likes women who are older to him. Sexy; during day also. Late marriage after the first wife dies. Women are apprehensive of this native.

If this Venus is in masculine signs, the partner is able and attractive but proud. This native has unnatural relations with other women. One or two sons; no daughters. Brothers or sisters may or may not be there. Deafness from 45th year; and completely deaf by 55, if in Gemini, Libra or Acquarius. In choosing the partner he exercises a great choice; in the end accepts an ordinary looking girl and regrets.

If it is in feminine signs, the partner is very simple and unsocial. But the native is satisfied with her. If this Venus is

afflicted by Mars, the native adopts unnatural methods of pleasure.

Loss in business, even if Venus is the promoter of that business. Absence of taste in the native.

Venus in Fourth House

The native with Venus in the 4th house gets great honour and respect from the people. How can the pleasure or displeasure of the people help or harm him? He remains unaffected. He is contented with the attendants around him. Devoted to mother since childhood.

If Venus is in the 4th house, the native is most revered. Indifferent, whether, people are pleased or displeased. Gain through mother since childhood; prosperous, cattle wealth and conveyance. Gain through relatives, friends; economic prosperity including food, home and garments. Ellegant and liberal.

This native depends on his partner; enjoys: Wealth-wisdom-renown-learning and effluence. Talkative. chief and wealthy.

This native is a sincere friend, crazy, home-bound, lustful, variety of enjoyment; recognised by the authority, longliving, brave, blessed with a wise and beautiful partner and family. Silver as wealth; plenty of food and milk. Success through partner, decent living.

This native has plenty of land, friends, home and conveyance, Pious. Blessed with mother. Helps the poets, Pandits and Veda-abhyasis. Chief of the village, discreet, reputed, debauchee.

If Venus is 4th from the Lagna, the native is a pauper since birth; suffers from cough, cold and eye diseases.

This native is wise, handsome, kind, tolerant happy. Help from mother and brothers. Conveyance in the 30th year, God's plenty; if the lord of the 4th is strong, the native gets riches and status. If conjoins a malefic, in the malefic sign, enemy sign or weak, the native is without agriculture and conveyance. Trouble for mother and a debauchee.

Venus in the 4th house indicates a very happy domestic life and a peaceful and comfortable end of life. Gain and happiness through parents, inheritance, house-property, investment.

In good aspect to Saturn, success in old age. Benefit by pension or legacy. Affliction of luminaries, Mercury or Jupiter makes the native extravagant; error in judgment.

If afflicted by Mars, trouble through generosity, carelessness toward the close of life. If Saturn is adverse sudden losses, disappointments and sorrow at the close of life.

Good aspect of luminaries brings fortune, success and profitable transactions all through the life.

Venus gives favourable results if posited in masculine signs in this house. Ailments to mother; patrimony; loss through a life of luxury and big establishments. Gain through own hard efforts, partner, income through various sources; service besides.

In feminine signs, this native is a miser; loss of father; selfish but helpful to that extent. Settles in life after 32 and gains success.

The partner is comely if this Venus is in masculine signs. If in Taurus or Libra, ordinary or ugly. Simple, if in feminine signs.

A second wife, if it is in Taurus, Virgo, Capricorn or Pisces. Loss of family life, if in Cancer, Scorpio or Pisces.

This Venus promises fortune after marriage. First issue is a male child; love and affection for elders

Venus in Fifth House

If Venus is not posited in the 5th house from the Lagna, the native may have a son, but how can he get a worthy son? What is the use of an industry that does not give financial gain? What is the good of Mantras, Scriptures and all the delicacies, if they are not fruitful? What is the use of that study, if it can not infuse vigour in poetry?

If Venus is in the 5th house from the lagna, the native is blessed with noble sons financial gain, success, capacity to compose classics.

Early birth of a son, sudden and large gain; success through Mantras; reciting poetry in assemblies; opportunities for delicious food. Faithful friends, lustful, effluence, a minister or Chief Justice. More sons than daughters. God's plenty. Handsome, chieftain and blessed with many horses. Learned. Skilled in art and poetry. Royal honour.

If Venus is in the 5th house, the native has many sons, daughters and revered by the sons-in-law, rich, skilled, able leader, dexterous in amorous sport, popular amongst women and a very sexy partner.

This native is not only the leader of his village folk, but of the country too; a politician and a diplomat. Learned in various sciences, prosperous, proud and charitable. Loss of reputation.

Venus of the 5th house bestows on the native powers to compose; a poet, a minister or the Chief of Army. Blessed with mother and grand-mother. Young partner and sons. State honour and recognition. Learned. Contented partner. Tactful, just and fair. Foolish, if this Venus is with a malefic. In its sign, enemy sign or debilitation. Sons do not survive, if it is in good aspect, the native is wise and sagacious. Variety of conveyances.

Venus in the 5th house indicates success in love affairs; lasting pleasures out of life; fruitful union and beautiful children; name and fame through off-springs; social accomplishments through entertainments, concerts, gatherings. Gain through speculation, investments, art and music, children, schools and playgrounds. Disappointments through love affairs, if afflicted by Saturn. Trouble through the opposite sex if afflicted by Mars.

If well aspected the native is happy and successful in his love-life. Transfers his talent in his children.

Mostly sons if this Venus is in masculine signs. If it is in Aries, Leo or Sagittari, the native being half-educated is considered a great scholar. Easy going, trouble through extravagance, unsettled till 36. Loyal to partner but a debauchee. Indifferent to children. If it is in Gemini, Libra

or Aquarius, the native is highly educated, absence of progeny. He is a lecturer, writer and with the ambition that his partner should be intelligent, educated companion. This position in female chart will indicate menstrual trouble, moenorrhagia or barrenness. Of Cancer, Scorpio or Pisces, Taurus, Virgo and Capricorn denotes interest in sciences. More daughters than sons. Unattached to partner and family interest. Early sex consciousness.

Respect for women if this Venus is in masculine signs. Successful union if in feminine signs; easy going off-springs living in poverty. Second partner is indicated. No special attachment with the partner.

Venus in Sixth House

The native with Venus in the 6th house has many strong and powerful enemies; like gods they seem to have drunk nectar. Excessive expenditure; leading to poverty and debt; much mental torture. No gain or success in business inspite of the best effort and industry—rather makes a mess of it. Trouble through wrong Mantras. Little gain or comfort through preceptors or parents; nor do they gain anything through him.

This native has to face endless invincible enemies; constant liquidation of wealth; unsuccessful in the best organised trade. Loss of family through wrong Mantras. Disaffection to the partner; agitated and mean. Absence of enemies. Foolish and sick.

Strife and enmity is created, if Venus in the 6th house is set or in debilitation. In other signs the enemies are overthrown. Great success, if in Taurus or Libra. This Venus denotes timidity, enemy oppression, aversion from the opposite sex; greedy and weak. Sun in the 6th damages in ten ways; Moon, Mercury, Jupiter and Venus, in a thousand ways.

Mars and Saturn are good in this house but this Venus is good for brothers, sisters and maternal uncles. Last is blessed with daughters only.

Many occasions of grief and condemnation. This native is free from enemies, poor, unlawful relations with young

women. Suffers through ailments. Vain, stupid, penniless, timid, bad company, quarrelsome, disrespect for father, trouble through all sources. Fond of dance-music, victor and destroyer. Unpopular.

If Venus is in the 6th house in a chart, the native comes of a high family, learned, discreet and well-educated. If this Venus is set, the native weakens and annihilates his enemies. Always cheerful, if this Venus is in exaltation or in Taurus or Libra.

Mother's sisters are two or three and they are well off. Women are not desirous of this native; he also has no desire for them; impotent.

If Venus is not seriously afflicted in this house, it indicates good health. Temperance of all kind is the only secret; over indulgence on the other hand is fatal. Gain through sickness, servants. This native finds pleasure in every work he undertakes. Fond of pets, fine clothes and adornments. If afflicted, the native suffers from kidney or ovarian trouble. Better health after marriage.

If Venus is in the 6th house, the native belongs to a superior race; progeny; fall of enemies, sons and grandsons, wasteful expenditure, wicked and sick, noble son; if the lord of the 6th is strong, or associated with strong planets, enemies and the community people multiply. Enemies and the race become extinct, if this Venus is associated with an enemy and malefic planet, or in Virgo or Moon conjoins the lord of the 6th.

This Venus is fruitful if posited in masculine signs. Affectionate partner; sexy, but devoted. In debt till death; daughter—widow and dependent; little progress in business, no easy recognition; partner of a poor family and few children. Femished. Perversion, if this Venus is in Cancer, Scorpio or Pisces.

This Venus in masculine signs indicates a comely, harsh but of long lovely hair partner. That of feminine signs, a delicate but manly. Failure in business if with own investment. Of masculine sign is fortunate to maternal uncle and aunts.

Venus in Seventh House

If Venus is in the 7th house the native is blessed with a comely and true wife. The native himself suffers from backache. The partner gives birth to noble sons. The native is sensuous and amorous, living abroad, easy going. Who will not be led away by his charming personality?

The native with Venus in the 7th house gets maximum pleasure from his wife. Bilioous bachaches. Love and satisfaction from off-springs. Sex with lovely women. An eminent artist. Plenty of fans.

This native is quarrelsome; addict and very sexy.

This native is most handsome; blessed with a sincere wife; affluent; amiable and fortunate. Prostitute, debauchee and disabled.

A strong Venus in a chart denotes more than one wife; in a female chart, it indicates a fortunate and wealthy wife.

This Venus denotes sons, wealth; attractive, cheerful, happy, noble partner. If it is in own sign, in good conjunction or aspect, the partner is young, pretty, fair; of gleaming eyes. Anxious of other women, if it conjoins Mars, aspected by it, in its Navamsha or in Aries-Scorpio.

Many sons, wealth; partner from an aristocratic family; prosperous and cheerful. Artist, aquatic (sports) and lustful. Melodist. Inactive and suspicious. Wealthy but his noble partner is shortlived. Fond of lewd and unchaste women.

This native is broad-minded, radiant body, of high family, popular, pleased, proficient, healthy, various enjoyments.

If Venus is in the 7th house, the native is very amorous, attached to others wives; wealthy; conveyance; skilled; averse to own wife; first wife does not survive if this Venus is with a malefic, in enemy sign, in debilitation. Second marriage. If with many malefic, several marriages. No off-springs. Rich, if it is in own signs, exalted or with benefic. Gain through women; always worried about them.

Venus in the 7th house indicates happiness, social and financial gain through marriage. Early marriage. Attractive,

pleasing and fortunate companion giving all marital comforts and pleasures; noble off-springs. Amicable settlement of strifes and success in public relations. Successful partnerships.

If afflicted, it may hinder or delay marriage or grant unhappy married life. Dissipated partner; loss through litigation and partnerships.

This Venus is favourable in masculine signs. Of Aries, Gemini or Libra indicates a partner—manlike and comely, intelligent, worldly wise, amiable, sexy, patient, pleasing, learned, skilled, devoted; henpecked; few off-springs and shattered health.

Of Leo or Aquarius, plump, sober, medium height, dutiful and intelligent.

Of Sagittari, beautiful, tall, stout, not so sensual, firm, disciplined, thoughtful, good adviser but not endeared by the native.

Of Cancer, Scorpio or Pisces, thin and lean, tall, oval face, gleaming eyes, long lustrous hair, delicate hide, selfish, quarrelsome, independent, extravagant, dominating.

Of Taurus, Virgo or Capricorn, thick set, short, round face, short but thick hair, authoritarian, mistress of the house; equality; serving the sick.

This Venus of feminine signs indicates a perfect woman.

This Venus of Taurus, Cancer, Scorpio, Capricorn and Pisces; and so also of Gemini and Sagittari denies marriage, indicates separation or more than one marriage. Native is very sexy, if in masculine signs.

Older and of different caste partner, if this Venus is in Aries, Scorpio, Capricorn or Aquarius.

If in Leo or Pisces fortune after marriage and till the partner is alive. Stability and success after 40.

Of masculine signs indicates marriage between 21 to 26 or 28 to 32. Independent business. Of feminine signs denotes both service and independent business; but service is more paying. Does not favour partnership.

Fond of music, singing, acting, writing, study and printing, if this Venus is in Aries, Gemini, Libra, Sagittari. Other signs denote business. Sensual, gay; respect for women. These Natives of feminine signs look upon women as a source of their sexual craving.

Venus in Eighth House

The native with Venus in the 8th house gains through cattle wealth. Harsh of speech. Longevity. Success and gain after long and hard struggle. Always in debt.

Venus in the 8th house indicates unpleasant speech, long living, fortune through cattle and attendants; profit after hard effort, gain and loss by turn, delayed victory. Mean and unbecoming action.

If Venus is in the 8th house, the native is long living, prosperous, strong and rich. Landlord.

This native is sick, quarrelsome, vagrant, idle but popular. Disreputed, married, poor, wicked, bold and worried about the wife and family. Jovial, vain. Religious. Loyalist, non-vegetarian. large eyes, death after 75.

This native pays off his father's debt, promotes family interest, death in a holy place of bile-cough-starvation. Constant trouble, if this Venus is in fixed sign.

If this Venus is in Aries, the native dies of thirst and craving; if in Taurus, of facial sickness; if in Gemini, of toothache; if in Cancer, disorder of the three humours; if in Leo, of Cholera; if in Virgo, of wild animals; if in Libra, of snake bite; if in Scorpio, of poison; if in Sagittari, of spider; if in Capricorn, of poison; if in Aquarius, of excessive sex; if in Pisces, of extreme sorrow.

This native is a shepherd; his language is that of rustics.

This Venus denotes happiness; middle age; ailing; discontented; trouble for mother in his 4th year; his partner is his well wisher; longliving, if this Venus is in a friendly sign or conjoins it; shortlived, if with a malefic.

This Venus denotes financial gain through marriage or partnership. Gain through legacy or patrimony. Natural,

peaceful and easy end. If afflicted, kidney problems, diabetes, obesity or urinary troubles may terminate this life. Death of marriage partner, loss, grief and many more disappointments.

These natives are learned and man of character. If this Venus is in Gemini or Scorpio, strife with wife and children. Trouble through wife. Little gain, mismanaged business, instability. If in Taurus, Cancer or Sagittari, ignoble nature. Diabetes, Syphilis, urinary troubles. Debauchee. If in Leo or Capricorn, strife with the son. Unfriendly to wife and children, seeking comfort through other women. If it is in Aries or Virgo, misfortune during marriage. Financial and economic crisis. All is well if it is in Aquarius, Pisces or Libra. Ordinary living. Link with widows and deserted women. Addicted if it is in Cancer, Leo, Pisces. Opium eater, if in Scorpio or Aquarius. Afflicted will cause diseases of the private parts. Amorous habits, unnatural relations. Of Pisces it is most unfavourable. Partner of manly habits, adulterous; imprisonment and loss in business.

Venus in Ninth House

The native with Venus in the 9th house is a money lender; all are indebted to him. Grows richer. Religious, charitable, daily distribution of free food; known for his piety. Gain through servants, attendants and relatives. Robust.

There isn't a man in the village who does not take loan from this native. They pay interest and make him richer. His residence is out standing. His yagyashala may be seen from far. Gain through brothers and physical comforts. Pious and generous.

This native is for a spiritual existence and holiness. Stout, large hearted, blessed with wife, friends; service to preceptor; kind host; prosperous; learned; fortunate; self made; respect for Brahamins; patrimony for the good of respectable people, festivity, pilgrimage, guests and Guru-jan. Contented, simple living, thin, respected by own community. Wealth gain in 15th year and luck in 25th. Gain of garments. Calm and balanced, conveyance. Royal favour for family interest.

If Venus is in the 9th house the native is devout, austere, offers adorations, oceanic sign on the feet, enjoyments and sexual pleasure, blessed with wife and son, long living father. Trouble for father, if this Venus conjoins a malefic; loss of wealth, if with a malefic, in its sign or weak. Adultery with the Guru's wife. If with benefic, fortunate; conveyance; fond of colourful dress and ornaments. Authoritative; very fortunate if the lords of the 4th and 7th join. Wealthy.

This native has a very refined and artistic temperament; intellectual giant for all kinds of intellectual exercises; kind and sympathetic; fond of art and music, pure literature, social intercourse with intellectual persons. Success abroad, gain through travel and sea voyage. Gain through relatives by marriage, marriage to a foreigner, or to one like-minded. If afflicted, unrealised dreams and disappointments in the wake.

This Venus, if in Aries, Leo, Sagittari, Cancer, Scorpio or Pisces, is favourable to the native. In other signs it is bad. If it is in Cancer, Scorpio and Pisces, the native desires to transform copper into gold; discover medicine for incurable diseases; change sex. Longevity to both the parents.

Of masculine signs indicates more brothers than sisters; more daughters than sons. No modification, if in feminine signs. Simple but cordial partner. Fortune after marriage, if it is in Gemini, Cancer, Sagittari or Capricorn. Money for business through women. Every thing is lost after the death of the partner. If it is in Virgo or Aquarius luck through children. First daughter gives stable gain; first son gives gain in the beginning and loss in the end. Death in affluence, if it is in Gemini or Scorpio. A charming and comely partner, if this Venus is in Aries, Gemini, Leo, Libra, Sagittari; no interest in the world and little desire for children.

Skill in music, art, drama and fine arts. Natural in acting. If of Cancer, Scorpio and Pisces, the partner is conscious of her form, fearless, full of gestures. impressive, dominating. If of Taurus, Virgo, Capricorn, she is of round face, fierce, selfish and quarrelsome. Afflicted or in Pisces, the native has

unnatural relations with widows, and every sort of women including his own dear and near relations.

Venus in Tenth House

The native with Venus in the 10th house suffers from aspermatism or azoospermism. Loss of business through own illusions. Amassing wealth and gold through affectation, strife and begging.

Venus in the 10th house indicates family decay, loss of wealth due to many misconceptions, sending away the Brahmins disrespectfully, strife with the enemy.

This Venus denotes wealth. Gain through women and cultivators. Industrious, treasurer, govt. service, religious, longed by women. Several noble friends, fond of own wife, rich, clean of heart and mind, name and fame, success in business, effective, fortunate, respected; regular in daily chores including meditation. Endears wife and children. The native or his brothers are deaf; sensuous; charming in army dress; finds sources of enjoyment and sexual pleasure even in the jungle.

Pleasure, sex, respect, wealth, reputation through his manliness and discussion. Known for his all round wisdom. State recognition super man, impressive, fortunate, praised for yajan-dan, charming and attractive, skilled in composition of poetry. Conveyance. Participates in various functions. Learned and thoughtful.

This native is glorious, benevolent, strong-willed, all sorts of conveyance, precious stones and jewellery; trouble and loss, if it is associated with a malefic. Plenty of conveyance, if with Jupiter, Moon and Mercury. Performs many yajana, senior officer in the Govt. Fortunate, a good and eloquent debator. Rich and noble partner.

Venus in the 10th house indicates gain through mother, general prosperity, love for art and music. This native is mentally balanced and scrupulous; amiable and sweet; social, pleasant and harmonious; respected, popular, friendly marries one above his own status, successful with women folk.

Blessed with parents and happy home life. Occupations like beauty centres etc. Good aspect of Sun, Jupiter or Moon indicates social distinction, honours, financial success; favour, goodwill, and support of those in authority.

Affliction denotes limitations, want of opportunities for success. Insignificant status.

This native tends to be of artistic, refined and cultural taste. All business activities connected with females; adornment; jewellery, finery, luxury, beauty and amusement.

Under good aspect of Mercury the native shows love for music, art, painting, eloquence, composition, stage craft and allied activities, officers, printers, decorators, druggists, professions requiring considerable travelling, positions of trust and refinement.

The nature of profession will largely depend upon the sign Venus is posited in.

Absence of progeny is experienced if this Venus is posited in masculine signs and in Pisces. In other signs its position is favourable.

If Venus is in masculine signs, the native likes to remain a bachelor, averse to women; desire for marriage after service or business. Trouble through wife and children. If his relations with them improve, trouble in business. 2nd marriage is also indicated, particularly if in Pisces. Early death of parents.

If this Venus is in feminine signs luck after marriage. One or two sons. The native likes to run his own business. Of Aries, Gemini, Leo, Libra, Sagittari and Acquarius tends to Science Stream, proficiency in Math and Astrology. If afflicted, unnatural relations with women causing loss of wealth, name and fame. Runs for several trade but with little success in any.

Venus in Eleventh House

The native with Venus in the 11th house gets wealth. Possesses qualities like good nature; brilliant, renowned, truth loving, luxurious living, prosperous, predominating, supreme

authority, almost a ruler. Captivating looks, noble conduct. These results may be seen if Venus is exalted or strong. If less strong a few of these results are seen. If it is weak, none of these are experienced.

If Venus is in the 11th house, the native is very modest, imposing personality, eloquent speaker, wealthy. Spotless reputation, a warning to his enemies, a governor. Indicates gain. Unnatural sex desire, rich and living abroad. Skilled.

This native is blessed with adorable wife and children, strong and healthy, knows no sorrow; has wealth and attendants. Wise and expert in dance and music. Super-man. Sensuous. Righteous. Charming and jovial. Lovely physic and attractive. Servants and attendants to obey him. Gain through prostitutes, travelling, trade in silver and pearls. Village or city connections or construction work.

Inclined to noble deeds and permissible conduct. Mentally tense. Religious. Music concerts at home. Learned and God fearing. Abundant happiness. Conveyance. Family and fortune. Gems and jewels. Gain through Govt.

If Venus is in the 11th house, the native is a scholar, affluent, gain through agriculture, generous. If associates with benefic, this native is vigorous, full of ornaments and conveyance, gain through good deeds; gain through wicked practises, if it is associated with malefic. Loss, if weak, with the lord of the 8th or with a malefic.

This Venus indicates gain and success through friends who would forward his interest by advise, their own goodwill and physical support. Social success and popularity. Gain through women. Friends are of artistic nature. Fruitful marriage. These results are seen if Venus is in conjunction or good aspect of the luminaries.

Affliction of Mars and Saturn will cause harm through unfaithful friends if the native shows excess in pleasure and indulgence.

Venus in the 11th house mostly gives favourable results. In masculine signs it favours with more daughters than sons. In feminine signs this position is changed. In Aries, Leo or

Sagittari, either the sons do not born or fail to survive. Elder brother becomes a burden. Both income and expenditure are great. This native is disciplined whether in business or service. Link with immoral women. A beggar and a miser. Vicious. Ill-reputed. Of Cancer, Scorpio and Pisces grants daughters only and a chance of 2nd marriage.

Good luck after 21 if born of low class; after 31, if born of high class.

Venus in Twelfth House

The native with Venus in the 12th house sometimes earns money; his biliousness checked. Finds pleasure on the play field or in noble deeds; spends his wealth on religious, charitable, Jap-tap and public welfare activities. Loss of virtue and reputation; friends turn enemies. Strife with friends and people in general. Phlegmatic.

If Venus is in the 12th house, the native may gain wealth; but spends every day. Sensual. Makes best efforts; want of virtue; sudden disputes with friends. Heavy expenditure against low receipt.

This native is wicked. Rich, if Venus is in Pisces. Ruinous to relatives; lewd-minded and poor. Vile, sensuous, quarrelsome, rich. Extravagant, discord with friends and seniors. A liar and unpopular amongst relatives. Sick and ailing. Infidel, unkind, debauchee and gross body.

This native gets pleasure through own wife; prosperous and impressive.

This native is inert, happy, ugly, characterless, vile, purified diet, skilled in amorous sport and woman dominated. Sick in childhood, healthy but cruel in youth, weak, gloomy and miserly. A liar. Perverse.

This Venus indicates a love for romance and adventure; desire to unravel the mysteries of nature, secret arts, medicine, chemistry; pleasure and gain: Of animals, through ignoble jobs, charitable institutions; loves loneliness. Secret love affairs till this Venus is afflicted by Mars or Moon. Fruitful early union if well aspected. Contact with other

women may cause separation, sorrow, or disappointment if afflicted by Saturn. Unsullied relations with the opposite sex if this Venus is in other signs than Scorpio, Capricorn, Aries or Cancer. In these four signs, the native is selfish, unhelpful possessing great and detrimental physical and emotional pleasures.

This native is very sexy, if Venus is afflicted; hell after death. Poverty stricken. If with a benefic, wealthy, many pleasures, peaceful end.

This Venus is unfavourable as it happens to be the lord of one or the other bad house. If the Lagna is Aries, it is the lord of the 2nd and 7th house—being Marakas; if Taurus, of the 6th; if Gemini, of 12th; if Leo, of 3rd; if Virgo, of 2nd; if Libra, of 8th; if Scorpio, of 12th; if Sagittari, of 6th, if Pisces, of 8th and 3rd. It is Rajyoga karaka in Capricorn and Acquarius Lagnas.

If this Venus is posited in Aries, Leo, Sagittari the partner is quarrelsome. She is attractive and charming, if in Gemini, Libra and Acquarius. Successful in service but makes the native interested in independent business. Mental restlessness, little financial gain. Ethical. Values affection. Incapable of giving pleasure. This native can be a successful poet, writer, painter, singer, dancer etc. Sensual and debauchee if in feminine signs.

Saturn in First House

The native with Saturn in the Lagna has plenty of wealth; unabated greed. Discontented, quarrelsome, unhappy, crude. Poisonous glance; mental agony; bilious and jealous.

If Saturn is in Lagna, the native is rich; regretting disputes, destroying the strongest of enemies but dissatisfied. Perturbed, angry, Saturn-like looks, jealous of others prosperity and a victim of various ailments.

This native is poor, sick, sexy, gloomy, various ailments in childhood, lazy. If this Saturn is in own sign, exalted or in Sagittari, Pisces, Capricorn, Acquarius or Libra the native is affluent like a king. Chief of the village or town. Learned and handsome. In other signs its results are similar to those of the Sun. Trouble in the nose; wrinkled partner; disabled but longliving. Illusions, heart burning, trouble in the womb and joints, biliousness, chill, pain in the private parts, underarm and body pains. Respiratory problems if this Saturn is afflicted. If it is unfavourable, trouble due to poverty, own acts, evil spirits, devils and thieves. Rheumatism.

This Saturn is very troublesome causing total ruin. Dirty. If it is in Sagittari, Pisces, Capricorn, Acquarius or Libra, the native is a learned scholar and charming.

This native is always ailing, ugly, miserly, vicious, evil minded and crafty.

This native is dull, sensual, mean, bald, thin and lean. Victor, if in own signs. Urticaria, phlegmatic, disabled in extremities earache, emaciated, gloomy, foolish, love-lorn, pallid and colourless. Head injury by iron, concentric, short-living. Affluence and longevity, if it is in Libra, Sagittari or Pisces Lagna. If Jupiter or Saturn is posited in the Lagna, the native is nature, wise and renowned.

If Saturn is in Tanu Bhava, the native kills his enemy by his evil but poisonous looks. Rich, covetous. Thick set,

bilious. If this Saturn is exalted or in own sign, the native achieves royal status in the village or town; affluent, patrimony. If it is in the sign of the 4th, 10th or 9th lords, it is a Raja yoga karaka. Lives on others mercy if afflicted by Moon. This result is modified if aspected by any benefic.

If this Saturn is well posited by sign and aspect, the native is contemplative and considerate, discrete, prudent, systematic, diligent, frugal, intimate and attentive. Quiet, sincere and serious. Loves merit. Thoughtful. Growth and success is slow but sure.

Afflicted Saturn indicates trouble and sickness in the body part ruled by the sign it is posited in. Temperamentally this native is subtle, acquisitive, penetrative, careful, secretive and sometimes gloomy and discontented. Loss through slackness, misfortunes and delays. Generally these natives are deficient in Phosphate of calcium. Given to nervousness, timidity and diffidence in youth; boldness from middle age.

This native with Saturn in Aries, Leo, Sagittari, Cancer, Scorpio and Pisces prefers service and gets promotion after pursuing with the seniors. Fortune smiles by retirement time. Authoritative. One marriage; sons, few or none; daughters, many. Large but weak eyes, commanding speech, authoritative look, if this Saturn is in Aries, Leo or Sagittari.

This Saturn in Gemini denotes two marriages, absence of progeny, progress and success in latter life, good education, interest in law, education or medicine. Polite and captivating; tactful, if in Cancer, Scorpio or Pisces.

Of Taurus, Virgo, Libra, Capricorn or Acquarius indicates success in service in Govt. or big establishments. Trouble through family, strife with the partner, two marriages, sensual, ailing partner, early death of parents. Longevity to parents, if in Libra. All kinds of misfortunes and deprivations. Best by 56. Economic loss in the 25th and 31st year. Marriage denied or the partner fails to survive if afflicted by Venus. Wealth and sons do not go together. Trouble through business.

Accidents, sudden death or imprisonment if afflicted by Mars. Wicked and depraved if conjoins Moon. Ugly and poorly dressed if it is in Leo or Sagittari. Saturn of Cancer, Scorpio and Pisces indicates cold, strictures, obstructions, bones and urinary troubles. Biliousness in Gemini and Acquarius. This native leaves good impression in the first interview. Good natured in Aries, Cancer, Leo, Scorpio, Sagittari and Pisces. Selfish in Virgo, Capricorn, Acquarius and Taurus.

Saturn in Second House

The native with Saturn in the 2nd house from the Lagna, leaving behind his family, travels far and wide to obtain every variety of pleasure and success. Far from being sweet to the friends, he is irrelevant, unbecoming, unbearable, harsh and bitter in speech. Even then, gain and success through all the eight metals specially iron and every other luxury of life.

If Saturn is in the 2nd house, the native finds all pleasure and happiness in a foreign land. Leaves the family alone. Unpleasant and discordant with the friends. To achieve his selfish ends every method is fair.

This native is wealthy; poverty through the wrath of the highest authority. Liar, restless and imposter. Loss of wealth through suffering; Saturn, its Karaka. Speech defect; bilious, phlegmatic and rheumatic; base. Just, poor in own country; affluent, in foreign. A life full of luxury; latter life only.

If this Saturn is in any other sign than its exaltation, the native is sensual; suffers from it; foresaken by own family members. Settles abroad in latter life; gain through royal favour.

This native gains through wood, coal, iron and other base jobs. Practice of magic and charm; sister's children fail to survive, abortions; loss of family. If aspected by a friend or benefic or such association, the native is religious, kind and honest—truth loving. Deformed face, unjust and hard up. But successful, when he changes his residence, latter on; acquires wealth, conveyance and every other means of

pleasure. Absence of younger brother. A thief with great collections. Sweet and soft spoken; looks, full of mischief.

This native is a dependent; surrounded by many troubles; own relatives desert him; in the last half of his life, he migrates to other land where he prospers and enjoys conveyance, recognition and success in life.

If Saturn is in the 2nd house, the native marries twice. Eye troubles. Loss through agriculture, may be the chief of a monastery. Cheats women, if this Saturn associates a malefic.

Afflicted Saturn indicates an unprofitable uphill struggle. Blunt to opportunities which may come his way. Many failures for want of money. Failures can be avoided to gain success in land, property, produce, mines, storage, investments, minerals, building labour etc. if the directions in which this Saturn is operating are thoroughly accounted for. Gain from antiquities, museum work, uncommon paths, curios etc.

A good aspect of Jupiter or Venus or well posited by sign indicates thrift, economy, wise investments. Gains by father or employer.

Saturn protects the traits of the house it is posited in; destroys by aspect.

This Saturn of Taurus, Virgo and Capricorn denies patrimony. The native earns his living by the sweat of his brow. Single marriage. Unfriendly to own family members. Indifferent. Interest in social and public works. Pertinacious and stubborn. Careless about own meals and dress.

Of Aries, Gemini, Leo and Sagittari indicates two marriages, progeny, wealth and honour. Absence of accumulation, investment on house property and land. Trouble through overeating. Success through soft and sweet tone. Trouble through partner; gain through societies.

This Saturn in Cancer, Scorpio and Pisces is not very favourable. Of Libra and Acquarius denotes two marriages, absence of progeny, money landing, cheating through fraud. Unhelpful. Late marriage.

Gain from going to North, if this Saturn is in Aries, Leo or Sagittari; from west, if in Taurus, Virgo or Capricorn:

from East, if in Cancer, Scorpio or Pisces; from South, if in Gemini, Libra or Acquarius.

Gain by labour; land; building; farming; heavy trading; minerals; transport; public appointments; investments, speculation and responsibility and method.

Saturn in Third House

The native with Saturn in the 3rd house feels mental agony through relatives and business. Many fruitless efforts and wide differences with own people. Lots of disturbances and troubles before any gain. Soft and sweet. His hopes and longings never let him feel completely happy. Discontented with all the esteem and hospitality; ungrateful and harsh.

This native is never satisfied with all the profit he makes. Many obstacles and difficulties before any success. Unkind, wicked to friends. Wise and brave. Dark-complexioned. Dirty. Mean. Generous. Sharp. Family members are lazy. Fosters friends and foes alike. Govt. honour. Chivalrous and magnanimous. Absence of brothers. Blessed with wife, children and happiness. Fortunate like a prince. Abstinent, wealthy, of noble descent, adept and meritorious. This Saturn is Maraka for the younger brothers. Jovial. Conveyance, chief of the village, protector. With all the affluence, lazy and melancholy. Increase of friends, gain of wealth and loss of younger brother.

This native is fortunate; physical pain and disorder. Advisor. Loss of brothers, sisters and progeny. Sinful, struggle for fortune, gain through social, brave; crippled hand; much travelling no relief or cheerfulness from home; differences with relatives; association with menials. Averse to work and religion. Popular amongst women. Revered in the government circles. Conveyance, chief of the town or village, many attendants. Wrestler.

This Saturn denotes loss to brothers; mental afflictions, sinful. Gain and promotion of brothers, if this Saturn is in its exaltation or own sign. If associated with malefic, discord between brothers. A hero.

Saturn in the 3rd house, if strong, by position or aspect, denotes responsibility, tact, diplomacy, power to contemplate,

logic, rational mindedness, concentration, interest in philosophy, studies and writings. If afflicted, much discord and strife with every body. Given to hypocrisy and treachery; deceitful, fits of passion, perverted, want of culture, dishonest tendencies; despondent.

Much disappointment and annoyance through trouble, loss and delay in education; relatives, neighbours, travelling and changes. Early life is full of gloom, acquisitiveness, anxiety, restlessness and misgivings. This mental condition is modified with the advancement of age.

This Saturn, if in Aries, Leo, Sagittari, Cancer, Scorpio and Pisces, is favourable. Saturn of masculine signs is inimical to brothers and sisters. Coldness in brethren if in feminine signs. Separation between brothers. Dispute over financial affairs. Children late in life. In masculine signs, early children, a few fail to survive. Saturn of feminine signs bestows good education and develops self-confidence, financial losses after marriage, if it is in Virgo or Libra. Industry, ability and thought power fail. Of Cancer denotes trouble for parents. Acute poverty if in own signs. Much travelling if in Cancer, Scorpio and Pisces. This native is greedy, cruel and wicked.

Good for longevity and the native shows mental control, steady thinking, concentration, and orderly reasoning.

Saturn in Fourth House

The native with Saturn in the 4th house is not blessed with patrimony, movable or immovable. Bad name through brothers, brethren and relatives for nothing. Loss of property and Conveyance. Source of trouble for parents. Suffers biliousness.

This native is deprived of legacy: father's accumulated wealth or the main immovable property. Unbearable mental torture through false allegations and criticism of the brothers and relatives. Fear through cattle wealth. Cause distress to parents. Constant bile problem.

This native does not enjoy health. Gain through enemies. Much sorrow and worry. Separation. Fallen, lazy, much strife and dispute, gloomy and weak. Anxiety, insensible, mental affliction, powerless and emaciated.

Fourth house denotes happiness. Saturn, if posited here destroys it. This native is always unhappy loss of home, honour and mother.

This native, himself being good, lives with bad and wicked people. Brothers and relatives steal away his wealth. Heart problem, long nails and hair on the body. If this Saturn is progressed, the relatives suffer loss of life; the native, ailing. If Retrograde, wife, children and attendants suffer loss of life. The native migrates to another village, but gains no happiness. Crafty and immoral. Neither a home nor any status.

If Saturn is in the 4th house, the native suffers the loss of his mother; lives without happiness and wealth with the step-mother. If Saturn is exalted or in own sign, these results are not seen. Conveyance. If it is the lord of the lagna, the mother lives long and the native enjoys good fortune. If this Saturn conjoins the lord of the 8th, the native suffers the loss of his mother and much trouble besides.

This Saturn denotes difficulties and trouble through property, legacy or mines. Acquisitiveness. Denial of worldly success. Contrary domestic and family affairs. Little success against heavy odds. Responsibilities without reward. Asceticism at the close of life and lack of interest in worldly affairs.

Well aspected or dignified Saturn in the 4th house bestows property, gain through produce or mines.

This Saturn in masculine signs indicates favourable results. It is good for Govt. service, if posited in Aries, Cancer, Leo, Libra, Sagi, Scorpio, Pisces or Gemini. Magistrate or Sub-judge Teachers. Chance of a second marriage. Good for business, if in Virgo, Capricorn or Acquarius. Unfavourable for service. Even the only son is denied patrimony. Slow progress in business in the beginning.

This native is generally large hearted, quiet, sober, lofty, patient, not avaricious, just, virtuous, hospitable, donor, generosity leading to poverty in old age but does not turn from benevolence.

A large number of children, if this Saturn is in Aries, Leo,

Sagi, Cancer, Scorpio, Pisces. Little in Gemini, Libra or Aquarius. Two or three, if in Taurus, Virgo or Capricorn.

Death of young and well settled son. Loss of wealth. Fortune after accumulated wealth. Gain or success after 36 till 56. Adopted son, success in foreign land. West is favourable for Saturn in Taurus, Virgo, Capricorn; North for other signs.

Success and gain in the 16, 22, 24, 27, 36th year and physical pain in 8, 18, 22, 28, 40 and 52 year.

Saturn in Fifth House

The native with Saturn in the 5th house suffers much unhappiness and disappointments for want of progeny; fluctuations in money matters; dishonest; atheist; absence of faith in scriptures and religion. Hostile to friends. Chest pain due to own stupidity. Little success in Mantras for want of faith and devotion.

If Saturn is in the 5th house, how can the native get happiness through progeny? How can he have a pure and clean mind and much wealth? Are there no disputes with friends? Ailments of the stomach? Can he be a true devotee?

This native is stupid, worried, without off-springs and wealth, lazy, short and foolish. Sick and weak, poor, sex-apaty, troublesome for sons. Vagant, unfortunate, unsteady, victor and religious.

If this Saturn is in inimical sign, the native feels the want of wealth and sons; if it is in exaltation, own or friendly sign, the native is blessed with one son. Friendless and unkind. Unsound. Wicked and crafty. Unlettered. Idle and ugly. Unknown.

The native with Saturn in the 5th house is wise, industrious and blessed with sons. Loss of sons, if this Saturn is in inimical sign. A noble son, if it is in exaltation or own sign. Perverse. Five sons, if this Saturn is in Aquarius; three daughters, if in Capricorn.

Trouble for progeny, for self through misgivings and wrong advice. Anti-rich, foolish, atheist, grief through

friends. Adopted son if this Saturn is in Gemini, Virgo, Sagittari or Pisces.

This native is issueless, very poor, vile, adopted son. Daughters, if own sign. Two marriages, if aspected by Jupiter. Son from the second wife. Debauchee, if this Saturn is strong.

This native is unfortunate in love affairs; runs after those who are senior in age and disposition. In a female chart this Saturn indicates attachment to an elderly gentleman or widower or to one of religious nature. Loss of child or much unhappiness through progeny. Unfavourable for speculation or gambling, if afflicted by Sun and Moon their good aspect will favour investment in mines and property or things governed by Saturn. Saturn in Scorpio may cause death by drowning; in Leo, heart trouble. Avoid animals if on a pleasure trip.

Generally this Saturn gives unfavourable results in Taurus, Virgo, Libra, Capricorn and Aquarius; favourable in other signs. Of Aries and Leo will give full education. Expertise in steal and minerals. Of Sagittari gives incomplete education. The native is, by nature, secretive, suspicious, hypocrite. Children denied or fail to survive. One marriage.

Of Cancer, Scorpio or Pisces, a large number of children with little age difference. Ill-tempered. Holds good post in Railways, Banks, Insurance Comp. Municipal Board and is influential.

Of Taurus, Virgo and Capricorn is artless and plain, incurious and minds his own business. Calm, cheerful and fond of friends. Absence of progeny, wife suffering from diseases of the generative organs. Second or third marriage. Little education.

This Saturn of Gemini, Libra and Aquarius denotes full education and an advocate or judge after wards. Early death of parent; adopted son; possible loss of accumulated wealth. Good fortune, self-earned, if it is in Aries, Leo, Sagi, Cancer, Scorpio or Pisces. After the loss of patrimony the native inherits through another source as successor, if it is in Taurus,

Virgo or Capricorn. Success by self effort, if it is in Gemini, Libra or Acquarius. This Saturn indicates success after a lot of hindrance, delay and disappointment. Afflicted Saturn denotes absence of progeny; or in old age; or absence of their progress; absence of natural affection for them; children after a gap of 5-7-9-12 years. Sometimes, if the lord of the 5th is in the Navamsa of Saturn and Jupiter, Venus in own signs, there is a yoga for legitimate son after the adoption of one.

Saturn in Sixth House

With Saturn in the 6th house why should the native be afraid of the enemy, the king and the thief? A matchless warrior. Blessed with cattle wealth. Trouble through maternal uncles.

The native with Saturn in the 6th house is not scared of thieves, the king and the enemies. Strongest of the controversialist and combatant. Gain through quadruped. Known all over. Most generous, prosperous but not without some trouble. Fond of merit; noble, protector, with good appetite, strong and healthy. Recognised by the enemies. Blessed with sons. Respect for the learned. Sensual, can face heavy odds. Plenty of attendants and followers.

If this Saturn is weak or in an inimical sign, the native is denied progeny; in other signs, triumphant. If in own sign or exalted, wealthy lustful and potent. Charming.

A good writer. If this Saturn is weak, the enemy is mean; if in own sign, free from them; if in other signs, trouble for them.

This native suffers from diabetics and venereal diseases. Brave and intelligent.

If Saturn is in the 6th house of a native, he is robust, healthy, powerful, fortunate, with plenty of pleasures, jewellery and conveyance, learned, rich and happy, free from enemies, favourite of the government, loving wife and lucky sons.

This native has few relatives and brethren; annihilates his enemies; growing wealth; if Mars conjoins, much travelling abroad; makes a poor Rajyoga, denies happiness. Fruitless efforts and industry. Loss, if this Saturn is the lord of the 8th house. Bilious; and much pain and suffering from wounds.

This native has to pass through many ailments beyond his control due to privation and want or neglect leading to sorrows and disappointments. Incurable diseases like rheumatism, if afflicted by the luminaries. Most of the troubles are as indicated by the signs this Saturn is posited in. Loss & trouble through attendants and menials; animals, accidents and operations. Indigestion, circulatory problems and debility.

Exalted or well aspected Saturn indicates strenuous or sitting work; masonry or cement work, sculpture, agriculture, excavation etc. Gain and success through attendants.

This Saturn is favourable in Aries, Leo, Sagi, Gemini, Cancer, Scorpio and Pisces.

Trouble and hindrances in early life. No help or support from any quarter. Much criticism. Little gain after much labour and effort. Trouble for maternal uncles and aunt. Gain through cattle wealth. Premature retirement due to sickness. Economic hardships in old age. Wealth, authority and fame do not come all together.

Of Aries, Leo, and Sagi indicates rheumatism; of Taurus, Virgo and Capricorn, heart trouble; of Cancer, Scorpio and Pisces, diabetics and urinary troubles; better health after marriage.

Saturn in Seventh House

The native with Saturn in the 7th house is denied charming partner, able, faithful and helpful friends and wealth for a long time. Both husband and wife are always sick. Unhappy, want of enthusiasm, feeling small and nervous. Greedy. How can this native be influential and impressive?

This native is a debauchee, surrounded with wicked friends, wealth through fraud and dishonest means, strong

craving, crazy, agitated. Can he be happy?

Ailing partner; neither strength nor wealth. Apathy, leanness; susceptible to sickness and diseases; of restless mind. Of few words, blockheaded, dependent, unemployed, un-social, unfortunate in respect of wife, home and wealth. Slighted by women. A porter. Second marriage with a vain and cripple girl or with the daughter of a friend. Attached to a despicable woman, poor, unhappy and deceitful.

This Saturn indicates late marriage with a steady, faithful, industrious, careful, thrifty and practical partner, or one older to the native, sober and wealthy.

Afflicted Saturn will cause much sorrow and grief in the married life, with death or indifference.

Loss of wealth through contracts, partnership, opponents, litigation, business enmities and treachery. Marriage about or after 28. This partner may not be like minded.

Both the partners are unsound of body and mind. The native is a prostitute, debauchee, if in own or exalted sign. If conjoins Mars, the wife is very sexy; If with Venus, the native is such. Fond of other women.

This Saturn is mostly unfavourable if posited in Taurus, Virgo, Capricorn, Libra and Acquarius. One marriage, if in Aries, Leo, Gemini, Cancer, Scorpio, Sagi or Pisces. A successful and happy family life.

Of Leo and Sagi indicates a charming and imposing wife. Of Aries, slim and smart; hair, thick-set; pointed nose; long face; small eyes. Of Taurus, Virgo and Capricorn, contrary to afore said traits. Of Gemini, Libra, Acquarius, she is of round face, impressive; hair, silky and glowing, fair complexioned but quarrelsome. Of Cancer, Scorpio and Pisces, all round good but unfortunate in financial matters. Service after 28; fortunate between 36-42, indicative of good progress.

Of Taurus, Virgo, Capricorn and Acquarius denotes two marriages. Fortune after the 2nd; but incompatible partner. Of Libra, good partner but poor financial position. She is fond of good food and strong desire.

This Saturn of Aries, Gemini, Leo, Sagittari, Capricorn and Acquarius promises good education. Successful as advocate or Magistrate. Gain through contract, coal, iron, work in mines, export if it is in Taurus, Virgo, Libra, Cancer, Scorpio or Pisces. Teacher or lecturer or reckoner, if in Gemini, Virgo, Sagittari or Pisces.

This Saturn of Gemini, Libra or Acquarius grants children at long interval. Good for business or service. This Saturn causes early death of the husband; Saturn in Lagna, of the wife or long ailments.

Of Aries, Leo, Sagi, Gemini and Libra indicates the native as large hearted, sensual, extravagant, short tempered, generous, egoist and proud but loyal to his wife. Late progeny; if of Virgo, Libra and Sagittari.

Saturn in Eighth House

The native with Saturn in the 8th house is denied the company of virtuous and lives with the wicked men. Separation from own people. Loss of wealth. Ailing; finding fault with others. Far from being generous, he is very narrow-minded. Himself being crooked, no body can cheat him.

If Saturn is in the 8th house, the native suffers great loss of wealth; sudden separation from own people; always perverse minded; very clever; scared of disease; ill-reputed. Lazy, glutton, miserly, kind and timid. Few children and weak sighted. Loss of health and wealth. If Sun conjoins in the 8th house, the native is vicious, wounded and unfortunate. Discontented, boils and other skin troubles, poor health. Short lived with much disappointments.

This native lives in a foreign land where being caught as a thief is punished and murdered by a mean fellow.

Much sorrow, piles, poverty, cruel, friends avoid him. Quarrelsome, bilious. Death in a foreign place due to heart trouble, cough, Cholera etc.

If Saturn is in the 8th house in Aries, the native dies of starvation; in Taurus, of fasting; in Gemini of overeating; in Cancer, by the hands of relatives; in Leo, by the enemies; in

Virgo, of tuberculosis; in Libra, of psoriasis; in Scorpio, suddenly; in Sagittari, of wounds; in Capricorn, of horse fall or foot; in Acquarius, of elephant; in Pisces, of asses.

This native is sober but bold and fearless. Sons are cunning.

This native lives till 75. Poor; in service; contact with low caste woman, longevity, if this Saturn is in own sign or exalted. Short-lived if in inimical sign or in debilitation. Lives from hand to mouth.

This Saturn if in own signs or well aspected denotes a long life, natural death in old age. Gain by marriage or through business partnership or legacy. Afflicted Saturn denies all these and cause much disappointments. Slow, lingering death due to some chronic or long-standing ailment. Fatal accident; death by drowning if posited in watery sign. Financial difficulties due to several restrictions. Unhappy dreams and death of father. Some times interest in occultism.

This Saturn is mostly unfavourable if in Taurus, Virgo, Acquarius, Sagittari, Pisces and Gemini, as its lordship happens to be of bad houses.

Disappointment and sorrow through occupation, money or progeny, if it is in Aries, Leo, Libra, Scorpio or Capricorn. Of Cancer grants both wealth and progeny. Of Sagittari causes misfortunes after marriage.

Of Aries, Gemini, Cancer, Leo, Sagittari or Capricorn grants independent business; in other signs, service only. A good start of life makes a bad end or viceversa under its influence.

Of Aries, Leo, Cancer, Scorpio, Capricorn and Libra denotes longevity, a noble wife and fortune after marriage.

This position of Saturn is not good; but keeps the native alert till the last breath: gets premonitions, esp. if 4th or 5th house is occupied by malefics. A benefic in these houses will keep the native unconscious in his last moments. Fortune after 36. If heavily afflicted, imprisonment.

Saturn in Ninth House

The native with Saturn in the 9th house is mentally seasoned; averse to lust and sensuality. By disposition and practice, he is not unpleasant to others; rather, he is gentle, attractive and lovely. Fond of yogic Philosophy and follows it. Rajogun predominating. Grief and sorrow through friends and relatives in misery. Dutiful to pull them out of their lot; or renounces this world in the quest for supreme spirit.

If Saturn is in the 9th house, the native suffers pain and sorrow through friends and relatives. Ready for pilgrimage to control sensuousness. Distributes alms. Pure of mind and straight forward. In old age detached from the worldly affairs and turns to yogic practices to attain salvation.

This native is pious and virtuous; some physical deformity; imperfect. Handsome. 9th house is called a trine which is a synonym of Saturn.

This native is prosperous, soft, happy and generous. Blessed with sons, weak and perverse. Vicious, unfortunate, poor, irreligious; absence of children and parents; reflective; subjugates the enemy. Cruel and debauchec. Trouble creator. Imprisonment to friends. Conceited, passionate, sick, cheat not sparing own father, sensual, loss of power leaving him sick and infirm.

The native with Saturn in the 9th house is vainglorious, noble, distrust in both—father and God. Unfortunate but religious. If this Saturn is exalted or well aspected the native has lived well both in the past life and the present one. If in own sign, performs Lord Shiva yajana, victor, possessing state seal and conveyances.

Slow and dull in every respect, depraved, dejected and discourteous.

This native gets an authoritative post; maintains the archives; tanks-temples for the common men in 39th year; longevity to father, if this Saturn is exalted or in own sign. Danger to father, if it is with a malefic or weak.

If this Saturn is well posited in Libra, Capricorn,

Acquarius or Gemini, the native has a scientific and philosophical bent of mind. By nature studious, meditative and investigating all that is hidden with in the womb of earth and above it. Interest in Astrology, geology, archeology, mineralogy and metaphysics. A devoted religious spirit.

If afflicted, it is unfavourable for voyages, travel and foreign affairs. Under Mars madness or serious mental problems. Unawakened mind betrays every shade of stupidity. Religious bigotry; loss through litigation; relatives by marriage. Slow to comprehend and over-confident.

This Saturn is favourable if in Aries, Gemini, Cancer, Leo, Scorpio, Sagittari and Pisces and grants good fortune in the 36th year. Common man starts livelihood at 20; of status, at 27. Growth of inherited wealth.

Chances of poverty, loss of respect, early demise of father. If he lives, strife with him, with brothers and sisters. Separation is favourable. Love marriage with natives or foreigners. Good education. Favourable for teachers and lawyers. Sometimes good for independent business and step mother. Good for younger brothers, if in Cancer, Scorpio and Pisces.

Saturn in Tenth House

The native with Saturn in the 10th house gains livelihood slowly. Wins in war. Misuses the judicial and administrative power when granted under the influence of this Saturn. Death of parents in childhood. Lives on goat's milk and earns by own hands. A hard life.

If Saturn is in the 10th house, the native grows without his parents. Lives by his own efforts. Gain and success through all means. A treasurer or a Judge with the powers to do justice. Denied patrimony.

This Saturn in its Dasa period denotes a royal status, always happy, noble, honoured and affectionate. A minister, politic, courteous. Powers not to discriminate between a city and progressive village. Wise and wealthy. A gallant. Immoral, perverse; wicked sons; takes to Sanyas if in Pisces. A leader. Living by service, if this Saturn is weak or in enemy sign, cruel and miserly. Maraka for the father; trouble

for the mother. Gain and success through body; conveyance and friends denied. Depraved and menial work.

A senior district officer. Interested in agriculture, a king or a minister, gallant, and reputed. Discriminative and intelligent commander. Affectionate and loyal attendants. Maintains status in foreign land. Fearless and proud.

If Saturn is in the 10th house the native is vile, poor, cruel, fickle, liar and unskilled.

This native goes for a holy-dip at 25. Greedy and bilious; if this Saturn is with a malefic, obstacles in work and progress. Success, if with benefics. Fortune after 36, if it is in kendra; public service; social worker and able to run government offices. Many friends and honoured.

This Saturn indicates power, pride, ambition and lust for material and worldly gain. If well aspected and well posited by sign in this house, perseverance and industry help the native to achieve it. This native may show slow progress but is sure to gain it by the strength of character imbibed.

Favourable Mercury indicates here government officials, land surveyors, managers, lawyers, scientists, geologists, architects, mining engineers and employments requiring care, skill, patience and great efforts are required.

Affliction or unfavourable by sign denotes adversity after success. Absence of opportunity. To businessmen, financial setbacks; to professional, dishonour deserved or not; to politicians, defeat through failure of popular support. Affliction from Mercury indicates menial jobs and under worker position like coal handler and gardener etc.

This Saturn in Aries, Leo, Sagittari, Gemini, Cancer, Scorpio and Pisces gives favourable results and in other signs, it is unfavourable.

Separation from parents is sure—death, adoption, travel, business conditions, change of vocation, setbacks or imprisonment—reason may be any.

Demotion, suspension, termination, imprisonment and chronic diseases are familiar gifts of this Saturn under affliction patrimony is ungainful. Father and son can not progress under the same roof.

If this Saturn is in Aries, Leo, Sagi or Gemini, the native is a teacher, administrator; occult sciences. If in Taurus, Virgo, Capricorn, Cancer, Scorpio, Pisces, Libra and Acquarius, he is a Sanyasi or a writer, Astrologer or Preacher. If in Aries, Leo, Sagi, Gemini, Cancer, Scorpio and Pisces, the native may be an advocate or senior judge. Trouble through family. Sensual. Reputation through both as sexologist and as vedantist.

Saturn in Eleventh House

The native with Saturn in the 11th house is always rich, longliving, brave and firm. Suffers from acute ailments only. Off-springs are shortlived. A thousand times more cunning and better manipulator.

If Saturn is in the 11th house, the native is constant and firm in respect of wealth, health and mind. Enjoys longevity. Very cunning and shows his bravery in the battle field. Issueless. Reputed. Noble friends. Merciful, benevolent, soft and sweet, thin and lean, contented. Endowed with black horse and blue Saphires, wollens, elephants. Affluent. Pleasure seeking. Wealth through the Govt. Plenty of attendants. Agricultural and cattle wealth. Contemplative. Fortunate. Much ailment since childhood. Danger from fire. Learned in all the sciences; state honour but immodest. Education through learned people. A family man. Living through handicraft.

This Saturn denotes wealth, obstacles, land and recognition through the government. If it is in Libra, Capricorn or Acquarius, the native is learned, fortunate and with conveyances.

Well aspected and posited Saturn in this house promises wealth and prosperity in the latter half of life. Few sincere and faithful friends. Unfavourable for progeny. Barren partner or off-spirings fail to survive after birth.

Afflicted Saturn denotes trouble and loss through friends. Loss through surety or advances. Affliction through luminaries or Mars denotes poverty. If it is in cardinal signs, ruin through acquaintances. Fixed signs indicate delay and

obstacles. Common signs denote unsuccessful in ambition. Unfavourable for marriage, relatives and superiors.

This Saturn is favourable in Aries, Gemini, Cancer, Leo, Scorpio, Sagi and Pisces; in other signs it is bad. Absence of progeny is seen if it is in Gemini, Leo, Sagittari. Off-springs if in other signs. Trouble through sons. Most of the life is full of struggle—it may be due to friends, family or any body.

Saturn in Twelfth House

The native with Saturn in the 12th house is a coward and immodest; weak-sighted. Gain and success in foreign land than own. If this Saturn is also the lord of Lagna, the native kills his enemies and accumulates weath through yaggya.

If Saturn is in the 12th house, the native is spiritless, shameless and merciless. If it is the lord of Lagna also he feels happy in a foreign land. Slayer of the enemy; a great amasser of wealth.

This native is extravagant, vicious, indifferent and inattentive, valiant and generous. Association of the mean; crippled; unhappy. Immoral and depraved. Ailments of the lungs. Perturbed, foolish and a cheat. Pleasure seeker. Popular leader, sick, weak, birds killer, wound in the thigh. Defeated by the enemy. Ungrateful and hostile to relatives. Merciless and penniless; invalid and unhappy.

If Saturn is in the 12th house, the native is fallen and disabled. If associated with a malefic, he is blind; if a benefic is there, he is happy and of good vision. Salvation; infernal stay, if with a malefic. Fruitless expenditure on undesirable activities. If with a benefic, it indicates Rajyoga.

This native is reserved; loves seclution quiet or laborious jobs and privacy. This Saturn is unfavourable to the native in any other position. If afflicted, plenty of enemies, loss and injury through animals. Much sorrow, fear and disappointments. Defamation and imprisonment. Loss of credit and labour troubles. Suicide or tragic end. Mental tortures, illusions and sickness. Miscry, misfortunes and melancholia due to death of dear ones.

This Saturn is favourable if posited in Aries, Gemini, Cancer, Leo, Scorpio, Sagittari and Pisces. The native becomes a lawyer, barrister or politician. Even Taurus, Virgo, Libra, Capricorn and Acquarius favour the lawyers and the barristers. Good for business.

The native is a revolutionary if this Saturn is in Gemini, Scorpio or Acquarius.

Rahu in First House

The native with Rahu in the Janam Lagna is a conqueror of enemies. He makes the glory and influence of other people an instrument of his success. Can utilise effectively their powers for himself and others. Unsatiated and abundant sex desire. Not being satisfied with his own wife, he shows lewdness and adultery.

If Rahu is in Lagna, the native gains competence with the help of friends and sudden use of own and of others wealth with their effective grace. Bereft of enemy, he is always ready for work. Has two wives and surrounded by many charming ladies. Quick to hold discussion.

This Rahu indicates a lot of trouble and suffering; inert, selfish, ugly and foolish. Cruel, merciless, irreligious, immoral and sick. This Rahu of Leo bestows God's plenty. Wicked; cheats own people; suffers headaches, ailments; sensual. Short lived. Rich and strong.

This Rahu of Aries, Taurus or Cancer relieves of all ailments. Bold, agitated. Bloodshot eyes, defective nails and dress.

Good for wealth if posited in Leo, Cancer or Aries. Unstable. Black mole on the face.

Exalted Rahu in the Lagna bestows Govt. recognition. Of other signs a lot of trouble and grief. Strife with the Govt. Worried due to sickness.

Of Aries, Taurus, Gemini, Cancer, Leo, Virgo and Capricorn causes Rajyoga. Prosperity and charity. In other signs, off-springs denied or born dead. If it associates with malefic, face is blemished. Firm, sensual, very sexy, well-dressed. This position denies happiness through wife and sons. Friendless. Trouble on the way and danger from water. Billiousness. Quarrelsome, extravagant. Favourable, if in own sign.

This position of Rahu is very significant. The native makes a great stride in life. Gains honour, wealth and favour through religious, educational and scientific achievements. Dominating personality; promising self-expression. Gain and happiness through own initiative. Slow to pick up new ideas. Averse to formal education.

Well aspected and strongly posited Rahu in the Lagna prompts the native for much benevolent work. Of masculine signs and Scorpio indicates a second wife. First born son fails to survive. Of other signs denotes single wife. Little happiness too. Adopted son. The native is generous, if this Rahu is in Aries; merciful, if in Leo; uninvolved, if in Sagittari; very interfering, if in Taurus, Cancer, Virgo, Capricorn or Pisces; fault finding, if in Gemini, Libra, Acquarius; disorganised, if in feminine signs.

Rahu in Second House

The native with Rahu in the 2nd house meets the destruction of his family. A liar. Fearless. Treasurer. Sees the destruction of the relatives. Danger from weapon. Influenced by the wicked.

If Rahu is in the 2nd house, the native, with all his wealth, lives in poverty. Strife and discord with the relatives prompts him to conceal the truth. Fear of arms and enemies. Fearless, dependent but receives severe punishment due to scoundrels. Selfish; unhappy and unemployed in the birth place. Rich in foreign land. This Rahu is helpful in making money there. Much opposition. Hard struggle to gain any success. Speech defect; suffers from nose and throat problems. Gain and happiness through royal favour.

This native becomes a thief; proud; very unfortunate. Wealth through trade in fish; lives with the lowly people. Averse to friendly advice. Harsh; loss of wealth; poverty and wandering. Talks too much—unpleasant, offensive, disagreeable, untruthful, ungainly etc. It denies success.

Gain through leather goods and stolen property. Teeth irregularly set; some of these natives are dexterous. Cattle wealth. If this Rahu is associated with a malefic, loss of

family and opponents. This native is bilious; bright; name-fame; has more than one wife.

This native is poor, sick; trouble through son. Dark complexioned. Three marriages, if this Rahu conjoins a malefic. If it is auspicious, mark on the chin. Defect in the eyes and on the face.

This Rahu promotes prosperity; gain through legacy and inheritance; science and learning. Success through property, employment and business. Amicable and profitable business alliances.

This Rahu is favourable, if in Virgo or Acquarius; strong or weak position hardly makes any difference. Favourable, if posited in feminine signs.

Loss of patrimony and ancestral wealth if it is in inimical position in masculine signs. Disputes and great losses. Luck favours after the death of father. Second marriage. Easy come, easy go. Rahu of feminine signs denotes gain and success through big establishments. Spendthrift. Values name than wealth.

Rahu in Third House

The native with Rahu in the 3rd house is matchless in prowess. Stronger than the strongest of animals—lion or elephant. Treats all as brethren. Fortunate. Why should he work?

If Rahu is in the 3rd house, the native is most lucky and extends friendship to all. Least actively benevolent; toughest in most difficult work. Sleepless nights for the enemy; renowned; lives in luxury; trouble for brothers; loss of cattle wealth; wretched; affluent; valiant. Artless; state authority; charitable; proud; firm minded; longliving.

If this Rahu is exalted, the native is fortunate, blessed with wife, sons, friends, conveyance and attendants. Disabled. Noble.

This Rahu denotes bravery, courage, industry, fortune, wealth, state honour, health; with many friends; travel, annihilator of the enemy. Agricultural wealth.

This Rahu is favourable in its exaltation, own or enemy sign. Rahu in Leo indicates an imposing personality.

This native is sharp, inclined to spiritualism or higher educational disciplines.

Good fortune and success through his affectionate dealings, neighbours, journeys, writing or publishing.

This Rahu is favourable in feminine signs. Maraka or trouble some for brothers. It is maraka for sisters if in feminine signs; for brothers if in masculine signs. Two brothers can not live together. Does not spare even the first born son.

Rahu in Fourth House

If Rahu is in the 4th house the mother of the native is always indisposed; the native himself suffers from psychic problems. If this Rahu is in Aries, Cancer, Gemini and Virgo, the aforesaid results are modified. The native gets happiness through mother; stability of mind; a favourite of the Government.

The mother of this native is always ailing; mental agony. This Rahu of Taurus, Gemini, Virgo, Cancer or Aries denotes honour from the king.

This native is always unhappy; a fool, living in foreign land; quarrelsome and miserable; without a well-wisher. Issueless. Much travelling. Trouble for womenfolk etc. Separation from the community, lonely life in a solitary place, association with the low, wicked, a back-biter, only son, thin and lean wife.

This native is foolish, trouble some, has friends, short-living and seldom happy.

If Rahu is in the 4th house, there is trouble and loss to the parents and relatives. Haughty, insolent. Mother suffers from biliousness; she dies of attack with a stick or stone. Death of maternal through poisoning or arm wounds. Enemy of own people, sexy, inert, bold; if afflicted, the native knows no happiness.

This native is prosperous; has two wives, attendants or himself in service. If a malefic conjoins, these results are

certain. If this Rahu is associated with a benefic or aspected by it, these results are modified. Tense, unfortunate, voyaging, strife and discord, loss of cattle wealth. Step-mother. Rahu in Aries, Taurus, Gemini, Cancer or Virgo indicates a Rajyoga. Much travelling with a lot of surprises. Bold. Trouble if with Sun. Good luck during 36 to 56.

This Rahu denotes gain through property—sudden and unexpected. Inventive. Gentle, trustworthy and longliving. Geologist. Illegitimate off-springs.

This Rahu of masculine signs denotes a second wife. Rahu-Saturn indicate murder due to rivalry. Rahu-Mars afflicted by Saturn-Moon denote suicide or poisoning.

This yoga is seen in the 2-4-6-7-8-12 houses. Rahu in 1-3-6-8-12, luminaries and Mars afflicted by Saturn, the native suffers from marasmus, leprosy, blood-boils etc. This Rahu afflicted by the luminaries and Mars or Rahu is with the lord of the 4th house or Rahu-Saturn posited in the kendra house—poverty is indicated. These results are seen if Rahu is in masculine signs. Financial difficulties are felt by the father of this native bankruptcy-termination of service etc.

This Rahu of Gemini, Leo and Aquarius indicates wealth but no off-springs. 2nd marriage. Sudden death of one of the parents in early childhood.

This Rahu of feminine signs denotes little gain through business by honest means. Success in service or partnership. Adoption is possible. One marriage and three-four off-springs. Noble partner: bold and affectionate. Saturn-Jupiter association or good aspect with other planets is fortunate.

Rahu in Fifth House

Rahu in the 5th house from the lagna is the karaka of the son to the native. Delay or difficulty in the 1st born. Worry through short tempered partner. Incurable ailments of the chest. If this Rahu does not indicate good fortune, all efforts are useless.

This native is blessed with son. Partner suffers from stomach problems. Growing distress and worry. No use to

labour, if unlucky. Foolish, few friends, obstacle in pleasure, lots of misunderstandings, son denied, cruel, timid, kind but poor. Nasal sound.

Son is denied if this Rahu is with Moon in the same sign. One son, if Moon is not there; though shabby. Off-springs are possible if this Rahu is in Aries, Taurus, Cancer or Leo. The last two signs promise male ones. Worry and trouble through son; pain in womb. Death due to starvation if in square aspect.

This Rahu indicates indigestion, averse to learning; with best efforts fails to earn enough. Loss of sons. Low company, dirty, dull, dark-complexioned. Disrespect in its Dasa period.

Sharp. Death of children due to worms, bile, stone, wood, water or mountain products.

If Rahu is in the 5th house, the native is not blessed with off-springs-sons. Death of the son of snake curse. Blessed with son after snake worship. Bilious, vicious, punishment from the government. Living in a backward village.

This Rahu protects the native from many troubles, calamities and hazards. Blessed with long living, fortunate off-springs. Gain through service; interest in sports and cultural activities.

Afflicted Rahu denotes loss and damage through speculation; loss of property through children. Favourable aspect denotes gain through investment, children and transferring much of this happiness to them.

This Rahu is unfavourable in masculine signs. Gainful in feminine signs.

This native with Rahu of masculine signs is wise, famous but proud. Error in the choice of subjects. When fit for law goes for engineering. Hence unsuccessful. Loss and trouble through business, wife and children. Partner suffering from organic defects including menstrual irregularities. Second marriage inevitable.

If very afflicted, marriage is denied, illicit relations. For want of conjugal pleasure, these natives are busy with welfare

programmes. Their published books are their off-springs and source of renown.

This native, if Rahu is in feminine signs, is calm, discreet and detached. Being highly educated, a seasoned writer. Reputed and well-known. Twice wedded. Blessed with sons. Generally, the 1st born are daughters.

Rahu in Sixth House

If Rahu is in the 6th house from the lagna, it destroys all the enemies of the native. His strength, wisdom, valour and conscience are stable. Himself matchless.

This Rahu denotes destruction of the enemy. Gain of wealth, knowledge, vigour. No gain through uncles. Wealth through alien ruler; trouble in back, for animals. Longevity, prosperous, of noble birth. Debauch.

If Rahu is in the 6th house, the native is a hero, handsome, intelligent, respected known like a ruler. If well aspected, all the evils fade away. A strong Rahu indicates cattle wealth. Progeny to uncle denied; or daughters only. A member of his family dies in foreign land. Aunt's children fail to survive. Goes abroad to become a widow.

If afflicted, trouble in rectum; respected. Trouble in teeth or lips.

This Rahu denotes wealth, progeny and pleasure of every shade. Trouble free if exalted. Strong and brave. Radical, affluent, with conveyance, Jewellery, wealth and fortune. Robust health.

This Rahu indicates an unstable mind of the father and maternal uncle. This native is infirm, imbecile, absence of enemies, friendly, full of riches. Black mole in the back. Death due to blow of stick, stone, quadruped, falling from tree or by drowning.

This native is patient, tolerant, prosperous. Pleasure with a princess, if Moon associates Rahu in this house. Poor and thief. Wealth, if this Rahu associates a benefic. Grace of the government, absence of sickness, wealth and family happiness, loss of enemies.

Antil parents, loss of sons, cattle, of wealth if this Rahu is exalted or in own sign. Large hearted, vicious, longliving and happy. Death of partner.

This Rahu promotes health and strength, trusted employees, favours service, fortune through paternal relatives; cattle wealth. Benefit through prosperous uncles aunts. Danger from service in army or navy.

This Rahu is favourable if in feminine signs. Success through games and sports. Favours wrestlers. Lucky partner but early separation through her death. Many difficulties in promotion. Favours pension. Fortune after 30; service from 23rd year.

Rahu in Seventh House

Wives of the native with Rahu in the 7th house from the Lagna die of infections in generative organs like the boiling material charred in the cauldron. Separation from the relatives and public slander.

If Rahu is in the 7th house, the partner of the native meets the same fate through diseases as the liquid boiling in the pan on fire. Danger of separation from kinsfolk and disgrace.

This native is crazy, deranged, idle, wanderer, short-tempered, vicious quarrelsome. Hostile to partner, she dies or is violent, furious, quarrelsome, sick. Trouble through partner. Ugly, restless, malicious, strife opposition and hindrance in every work. Depriving sensual pleasure. Menstrual problems. As this partner is not willing and co-existing, the native is driven to other women.

This native is conceited, sensual and sick. Conjunction with Moon denotes every pleasure and a devoted partner; with other planets, a perverse, unfaithful and characterless woman. Want of manhood, wisdom, independent, widower. Poverty through women. Want of sex desire in the partner. Haughty.

If Rahu is in 1, 6, 7, 8, 11, 12, in square or trine, the native is a minister valiant, strong, famous, affluent and blessed with sons.

Trouble through wife, bodyaches, much enmity, loss through trade. This Rahu is fatal to partner. Two marriages. First one dies; the second suffers from fibroid, goitre and other glandular growths round the neck, if conjoins malefics. These results are modified if associates with benefics. One marriage but two wives. Trouble and difficulty in travel, rheumatism. Frightened, irreligious, cruel. Fast but without family happiness.

This native is diabetic, associates with widows, strife with relatives, touchy, spiteful, vain, discontented, contact with lewd women. Gain and success in journey, if this Rahu is exalted or in own sign. Luck through sinful acts. Success through speculation, lottery and game of chance or races. Infection through impure women. Wicked.

This Rahu denotes more friends than enemies. Gain through dealing with others. Pleasure and benefit through women. A wise and wealthy partner; gain after marriage. Short-statured.

This Rahu in masculine signs is generally unfavourable. The native pays for the signs of the previous life. A Broken Home. Loss in business or service. Either want or loss of wealth. Instability.

If this Rahu is in Gemini, Virgo, Libra or Sagittari, the marriage is denied. In other signs marriage brings misfortunes only. But of feminine signs denotes success, gain, happiness and prosperity through marriage.

This Rahu is not a maraka; but can cause danger to the people indicated by the house. Of Lagna, for parents; of 2nd house, an elder of the family; of 3rd, brothers and sisters; of 4th, parents; of 5th, sons; of 8th, sisters; of 9th, brothers-sisters; of 10th, parents; of 11th, elder brother or son; of 12th, uncle or wife.

Rahu in Eighth House

The native with Rahu in the 8th house from the Lagna complains of gastralgia or globus hystericus etc. Deserted by own family, denied patrimony. Respected and recognised by the

rulers and pandits. Fortune smiles once; but losses mock at him again and again.

If Rahu is in the 8th house from the lagna, the native is forsaken by the noble for no reason. Gain of sufficient wealth from the Govt.; and sometimes it is lost. Suffers from gastritis. Well-built, living in foreign land, short-tempered, evil doer, wretched.

This native is free from danger; suffers from diseases of the generative organs, diabetes, hydrocele, gain through defeated enemy. Trouble, ill-spoken, slow coach and ailing. A prig, dies of it. Vicious. Much trouble and suffering.

Praised by the state and the pandits. Condemned by some. Many ups and downs. Denied patrimony. Foresaken. Stomach problem through hard labour. Melicious. Shortlived. Bilious.

Honour and fame from the ruler, noble by deed and thought, healthy, cattle wealth. Happy in old age. Infections, disease—seldom.

If Rahu is in the 8th house, the native is poor, timid, inert, impatient, very cunning, thin, miserable, cruel luckless; eczematous. Death after long illness in 32. If conjoins benefic, lives till 45. If the lord of the 8th is strong or exalted the native lives till 60. This Rahu indicates a native who is extravagant, sick, strife with brothers, life in foreign land, unhappy family life.

This native is denied happiness through wife, children, honour, education; suffers from diseases of rectum, diabetes; hindrances or enemies. This native with Rahu of Gemini is valiant and celebrated. Danger in 32 year; if with benefic, it is in 50th year. Favourable, if in own house or exalted.

Promotes health; promises longevity; grants gifts, legacies and inheritance from the dead.

This Rahu of masculine signs is not favourable. Trouble, strife, want, money through unfair means leading to imprisonment; painful end in unconscious state, wife surviving. Of Gemini indicates a quarrelsome partner of a poor family. Luck does not favour independent business; resorts to service.

This Rahu of feminine signs is conducive to a patient, wealth accumulating, dependable partner. She dies before the native—conscious at death time. Foresees it. If this native accepts bribe, he is not caught. Fortune from 26-36. First part of life is unhappy; if afflicted, latter life.

Rahu in Ninth House

The native with Rahu in the 9th house is a scholar; accredited for his virtues; impressive in speech in an assembly; cultured and humane; veneration, belief and devotion in gods and sacred places. Grateful; upbringing his own family.

If Rahu is in the 9th house, the native is revered for his merit; learned; generous. Gives away useful things in alms; never leaving a job in the middle, perseverance; virtuous; keeping the family tradition; spotless reputation. Helps and supports his relatives; contented with the partner. Attendants. Affluent land lord and agriculturist.

This native shows faith in others religion than his own. Loss of wealth. Want of truth, conduct, luck and wisdom. Much travelling, pauper, unfriendly to relatives, some physical ailment. Low, mean, shabby and afraid of his enemies. Wicked. Hostile. Chief of the village or town. Vicious. Serving others and sex with low women.

This native has many attendants, prosperous, fortunate, little faith in religion, poor health, eloquent speaker, agreeable and cordial with the partner, affectionate, issueless, proud of his community, liar, speaks ill of his religion and unmindful of his duty. Good reputation, if this Rahu is in Taurus, Gemini, Cancer, Virgo or Aries. Afflicted is unfavourable; much travelling.

This Rahu denotes mental sharpness and gain through educational, legal and religious affairs; gain through voyages and foreign affairs; highly intuitive.

This Rahu is favourable in feminine signs. If it is in a masculine sign, the native is the only son, has elder or younger sisters only. Maraka for brothers. In the choice of the partner, the native shows no respect to caste or creed,

age or virginitv, if this Rahu is in Gemini, Libra or Acquarius.

Respectful and affectionate to partner, if this Rahu is in Aries, Leo, Sagittari; authoritative, if in Gemini, Libra or Acquarius. Trouble through off-springs. 2nd marriage indicated. Brother's death in the 5th year, fortune in 36th.

This Rahu of feminine signs denotes first child a daughter or son in old age. Maraka for sisters, worships Hanuman. Brothers must live separately, if they want gain and success.

Rahu in Tenth House

The native with Rahu in the 10th house spends on intoxicants, a wrong doer; trouble from people, sleepless nights; vain, living in the company of aliens or foreigners; sex with young and most beautiful and charming women getting maximum of pleasure.

If Rahu is in the 10th house, the native pays more money due to his negligence; finds more comfort and pleasuse in the company of non-Aryans; discontented with own relatives and father; love and sex with widows and wicked women.

This native gets the help and support of the strong; trouble through father; bilious; clever but tense; can enjoy immovable property, if this Rahu is in Pisces; sensual, extravagant, affluent, killer of the enemy, fickle, fond of poetry and drama, battle; migratory, successful in business. If this Rahu is exalted, the native is a ruler.

This native is a clever thief, characterless, quarrelsome, sensual, dishonest, chattering, miserable, inert, indifferent, unfortunate, living abroad, unsteady, vicious. Few sons, helpful and fearless. Danger from conveyance. Danger and trouble for parents and brother.

If Rahu is in the 10th house, the native is a governor, minister or chief of army. Brave, wise and wealthy. Honour and recognition from the Govt., if it is of Gemini or Virgo. Adverse in other signs. Bathing in the Holy Ganges; if not afflicted, this native performs yagya.

This native keeps slave-girls, loss of land, wealth, health; fear; malice, love for poetry; residence in a backward village. If with a benefic, this Rahu modifies these results.

This native achieves name, fame, status through hard work and skill.

This Rahu indicates favourable results if posited in feminine signs; unfavourable, if in masculine signs. Afflicted Sun, Mars, Jupiter-Saturn or Rahu in this house denotes sorrow through mother, father, brother or son. This house is responsible for the son as it is 12th (family or self-undoing) from the 11th (house of gains) and 2nd (wealth or maraka) from the 9th (house of fate and fortune).

This Rahu of masculine signs denotes link with widows; pride, talkative, separation. Success through service in police, Railways, Insurance or Bank etc. Untrustworthy, trouble for parents; one of them dies in early childhood.

If it is in feminine signs, early life is full of hardships; loss of patrimony; latter life is blessed with wealth, off-springs, name and honour. Large number of sons, success in law suits, skill in writing-publishing. This native is social, affectionate, philanthrope by nature. Does not tolerate hindrances.

Danger to mother in the 32nd year, to father, in 7th; to patrimony, in 8th. Fortune in 36th year; public honour and respect in 42nd year.

Rahu in Eleventh House.

The native with Rahu in the 11th house from the Lagna gains wealth through aliens or non-Aryans; lives arrogantly with the attendants. Why should he go to a foreign land when he is not short of anything in his own? A friend of the knave and a grievous wrong doer. Cheats others of their money. Blessed with sons.

If Rahu is in the 11th house (of gains) the native gains through people of alien race. Keeps friendship with the wise. Blessed with sons. A cheat. Vainglorious. Faithful attendants.

This native is not a man of status, idler, in debt and quarrelsome. Deaf. Valiant, rich and learned. Sensual and poetic. Lustful. Eloquent speaker; reputed; enemies are polite. Trans-sensual, dark complexioned handsome, sweet, living abroad, learned, unsteady and shameless. Honour and gain through govt.: of wealth, ornaments, garments, cattle wealth, conveyance, success and victory. Long living but with ear trouble.

Trouble through family and sons. Prosperous. Healthy and stout. Fortunate partner.

Success and gain through friends speculation, race, lottery and game of chance do not pay. Protects against harm.

Trouble through business and industry; under debt; honour through state, if this Rahu is in its own sign or exalted. Affluent. Gain through foreigners. Scholarly. Pleasure loving, shy, learned in Scriptures. Victor, deaf; few off-springs.

This Rahu of feminine signs is favourable. Trouble through sons, if it is in masculine signs. Overambitious, extravagant. Accepts bribe and is caught. Greedy, cheat, illogical, loss through friends and a series of other misfortunes.

First child is a daughter and long after, a son—many more daughters, if this Rahu is in feminine signs. Faithful friends who are astrologers or expert in Mantras. Accepts bribe but is not caught. Success in both—business or service. Death of elder brother becomes a burden, sudden gain of wealth in 42nd year. Start of life at 28. Marriage at 27.

Rahu in Twelfth House

The native with Rahu in the 12th house is miserable; sharp pain in ribs. However hard he may work, he does not get any success or gain, rather suffers losses. Friend of the wicked and enemy of the good. At last he succeeds in his desires and ambition.

If Rahu is in the 12th house from the lagna, the native is very humble; suffers from acute bilious pain in the chest and heart. With best effort he can not modify his early life; the

latter is most fruitful. A friend of the knave and enemy of the noble.

This native is quarrelsome, idle, a debtor, cunning, immodest, rich, benevolent, ailment of the eyes, wound in feet, a slur on the family, wastes away his time and energy; can meet his demand if he stays in one place. Much travelling, separation from wife and family, ugly and shabby. Dropsy. Robbed by lowly tribals. Death of maternal uncle; repents after losing temper.

If Rahu is in the 12th house, the native is inert, weak, hostile to relatives, cheat, ill-spent money.

This native is very handsome, prosperous but ophthalmia or iritis. Few sons; vicious; pain, trouble, punishment are indicated.

This Rahu denotes gain through social affairs; good for spiritualism; birth unnatural; salvation, if this Rahu is in Gemini, Sagittari or Pisces. Very favourable if in own sign or exalted. Success in occultism; gain by secret methods and unexpected sources. Loss of property, if afflicted.

This Rahu of masculine signs indicates affliction of eyes few off-springs, two marriages. Dissatisfaction with own wife leads to debauchery. So with long separations.

These results are modified, if this Rahu is in feminine signs. Happy with partner; two marriages; many good off-springs; normal sight; early life is unsteady; journey to North for a living. Fortune abroad. Industrious and glorious; both income and expenditure are great. Ambitious, generous, lofty ideals, fond of literature and social. Interest in Vedanta drives him to asceticism. Loss of one of the parents by the 12th year; gain of patrimony by 16th; Living by 21-22; wealth and fortune by 35; if first marriage in early life, 2nd by 21st or possibility of the 2nd marriage by 32 to 36.

Ketu in First House

The native with Ketu in the Lagna is in anguish through relatives; fear and anxiety from the wicked. Trouble through wife, sons etc. Confusion, biliousness and rheumatism.

Ketu in Lagna indicates constant distress through relatives and dread of the vicious. Perturbed. Wife suffering from restlessness and stomach ache etc. This native is sad, inert, selfish, ugly and foolish. Death of wife; trouble in arm; a liar. Ungrateful, wicked, spiritless, dismissed from service. Afraid of sex; trouble for maternal uncle. Spinner. Loss, scandals, danger to face and eyes, a short life.

If this Ketu is in Capricorn or Aquarius the native is blessed with property and noble sons.

Ketu in Second House

This native with Ketu in the 2nd house is perturbed about his wealth, lest the Govt. should take it away as penalty. Worried about his food grains, if that support be snatched away strife and opposition with friends and family members. Not a word of respect and hospitality escapes his mouth. This Ketu is most favourable and beneficial if posited in Aries, Gemini or Virgo.

If Ketu is in the Dhana Bhava, the native is always mentally agitated. Loss of wealth through the Govt. Hostility with the relatives. Ineffective speech in assembly, being harsh and critical. His supporters find themselves in trouble. A lot of happiness and gain of wealth is indicated, if this Ketu is in Aries, Gemini or Virgo or in the sign of a benefic.

This Ketu denotes loss of wealth, association of the low, wickedness, unhappiness and misfortunes. Want of education, cast vile looks and dependent. Trouble in the mouth. If this Ketu is in own sign or in the sign of a friendly planet, the native is sweet and soft spoken. Susfuscel.

Ketu in Third House

If Ketu is in the 3rd house from the Lagna, the native kills his enemies. Useless and fruitless altercations and discussions. Gets prosperity, shows smartness, has sexual affairs in great measure. Loss of friends. Pain in arms. Anxiety due to fear, misunderstanding and worry.

The native with Ketu in the 3rd house is affluent, sensual and sharp. Destroys his enemies in the battle field. Trouble in arms; fear, worry; loss to friends. Disputes with enemies; loss of brothers; indifferent. If this Ketu is in own sign or exalted, it grants much happiness. Skilled. Long living, fame, fortunate partner, tasty food. Fear of loss through friends. Uneasiness and fear from the community and family. Adulterous with enemy women.

This native is patient, brave, generous. Weak Ketu denies happiness. Of Leo or Sagittari indicates heart troubles, deafness, painful wound in the shoulder. Expert in spiritualism, if it is in Pisces.

Debilitated Ketu indicates mental anxiety, trouble with brethren and neighbours, unprofitable journeys.

Ketu in Fourth House

The native with Ketu in the 4th house never gets any gain or favour from mother and friends. Loss of patrimony. Does not stay long in his house; if stays, suffers from nervousness. Benefit through brethren, if this Ketu is in own (Pisces) or exalted (Sagittari) sign.

If Ketu is in the 4th house, the native is denied the full support and benefit of mother. Loss of inherited wealth through friends. Never at home. Strife, if ever he lives in it. Complete help and support of the relatives, if this Ketu is in exalted or own sign.

Always criticises others; ill-speaking of them. Much unpleasantness and misunderstanding, inharmony or quarrels with the parents. Dependent. Loss of agricultural land. Loss through father. Proves unfit in an assembly. Death of mother, valiant, truth-loving, soft and sweet, opulence. Great benefit and support through parents and friends, if this Ketu is in

Scorpio or Leo. If in debilitation, loss of wealth, travelling. Ailing mother; trouble through step-mother. If in exaltation sign, gain of conveyance, Raja-yoga. Sudden gain, if in Sagittari or Pisces. Unlucky for immovable property. People consider him contemptible, due to his over critical approach. Danger of poisoning, thin and lean, bilious, indulges in un-gainly controversy.

Loss or confusion with land and property; inheritances; jeopardizes the family honour and credit; great disturbance in the lives of ancestors; much family strife and discord.

Ketu in Fifth House

The brothers of the native with Ketu in the 5th house from Lagna have repeated danger and trouble from arms and bile. Physical pain and suffering through own misunderstandings and wrong notions, Blessed with one or two sons. In spite of his great manly vigour he remains in service.

If Ketu is in the 5th house, the brother of the native suffers from arms-injuries. Great trouble through little learning; strife with son. Injuries due to fall from a high place. His off-springs get affection from the relatives. Attendants. Disputes and discussions with brethren.

This Ketu denotes that the native is crafty, jealous, weak, timid, impatient. More daughters than sons. Relatives are fortunate. Stomach complaints. Gain through fraud. Harms brothers through Mantras-Tantras. Good fortune and much happiness, if it is in Leo, Sagittari, Pisces or Scorpio. Indicates Raja-yoga or head of a monastery, if it is exalted or in own sign or strong. Impressive sermoniser; inclination for holy pilgrimages and foreign travel. Fear and danger from water. Knowledge and learning denied. Cattle wealth. Wicked and foolish.

Absence of off-springs or their sudden and violent destruction. Meet adversity or are disobedient. Harm through excess or irregular pleasure.

Ketu in Sixth House

Discomfiture and disillusionment through maternal uncle,

if Ketu is in the 5th house from Lagna. Destruction of enemies. Cattle wealth, but pauper. Sound health; soon recovers, if there is any ailment.

If Ketu is in the 6th house little gain, success and pleasure from the maternals. Comfort of cattle wealth. Free from sickness, worry, wealth; successful in most heated debates and discussions.

This native is dear to relatives, large hearted, skilled, reputed, honour and fame through knowledge. Financial gain. Firm. High officer; enjoys expediency. Trouble in teeth and lips.

This native suffers from physical affliction; unfaithful servants; loss through small animals; danger from insects, reptiles or animals.

Ketu in Seventh House

The native with Ketu in the 7th house from the Lagna has much trouble and danger from travel. He returns safely. Loss of wealth or fear of drowning. Trouble through partner and sons. Extravagant. Nervousness. Gain of wealth assured, if this Ketu is in Scorpio.

Danger from journey and water, if Ketu is in the 7th house from the Lagna. If it is in Scorpio, the recovered money is stable. Pain and trouble to partner; increased expenditure. Best gain and happiness from wealth.

This Ketu indicates want of happiness from partner or she is wicked. Native himself is immodest, sleeping long, humble speech, lots of travel and journey, most foolish. Postponement of journey. loss of wealth, fear of enemies or theft. Pocket insults, aduitrous, deserted by partner. Ailments of the intestines and seminal troubles. Wrath of the ruler.

This Ketu, if in Scorpio, is very gainful. Unsuccessful attempts, oppressions and calumnies of the enemy or competitors.

Ketu in Eighth House

The native with Ketu in the 8th house suffers from piles and fistula etc. Fear and danger of fall from horse back. Difficulty

in the return of advances given as loan. Gain of wealth, if this Ketu is in Scorpio, Virgo, Aries or Gemini.

If Ketu is in the 8th house the native is brilliant in games, in his job, by character and happiness.

This native suffers from secret diseases, and of the face and teeth; he is brave and industrious. Shortlived, separation from friends, strife, arm-wounds, much opposition. Danger from conveyance. Gain through conveyance, if it is of Cancer, Virgo or Gemini.

Trouble through piles, fistula. Fear of loss of cattle. Hindrances in the return of loans. Financial gain through Govt., if it is in Gemini, Virgo, Scorpio, Aries or Taurus.

An eye on the wealth and woman of another. Ailing, vicious, greedy. Long living and wealthy, if aspected by a benefic. Wealth and son, if it is of Taurus.

Ketu in Ninth House

Ketu in the 9th house from the lagna of a native modifies his afflictions. He is desirous of the sons. Fortune and favour through aliens. Trouble and loss through brothers and pain in arms. People laugh at his penance and donations.

This native feels the absence of sons. His generosity is considered a boast. Short-tempered, eloquent, convert, critical, brave, jealous of father, vain, spiritless, arrogant. Unfortunate.

If Ketu is in the 9th house, the native is blessed with wealth and son. Gain through aliens and, success over troubles. Brothers are in difficulty; much pain and suffering in both the arms. Mocked at for his religious fervour and activities; they are not according to the scriptures. Trouble for father since childhood. Luck not favouring. No desire for pilgrimage.

This native overcomes anguish; burning desire for sons. Valiant; well armed; absence of friends, wealth; piety and modesty; worried about relatives and sons. Poverty.

This Ketu keeps free from many troubles and calamities; blessed with sons; fortune through foreigners; accountable pain

and sickness; satisfaction through asceticism and benevolence. May be a king or a minister. Has fame, glory, wisdom, generosity, kindness and devotion.

If Ketu is in the 9th house, it shakes faith; voyages bring misery and misfortune; strange dreams; punishment in foreign lands.

Ketu in Tenth House

The native with Ketu in the 10th house is unfortunate and miserable. Trouble through father. Danger of falling from horse back or other conveyance etc. His enemies are destroyed, if this native is born in Taurus, Aries, Scorpio or Virgo Lagna.

Ketu in the 10th house indicates trouble for father or the native himself is ugly. Unfortunate. Danger from horse, elephant, cow or bull etc. Of Scorpio, Taurus, Virgo or Aries kills the enemies. Intelligent, strong, craftsman, self-realisation, social, phlegmatic, bravest of the brave, challenging; and much travelling. Of Pisces or Sagittari grants greatest honour and recognition; wise, authority on scriptures; living in foreign land; many victories. Of Acquarius, Virgo, Gemini or Taurus is amiable and gives ordinary results. Not favourable for business. Fortune in foreign land, if it is of movable signs.

This native suffers from diseases of rectum, lowly habits and deeds, adulterous. No gain or support through parents. Injury in thigh through conveyance, if of Virgo. Happy and affluent.

Fond of playing Veena and black objects. Opposes all good activities, vicious. Impressive, reputed and gallant. Trouble through thieves.

Loss of reputation through fraud, treachery and unfavourable public and market conditions, failures, changes or depressions.

Ketu in Eleventh House

The native with Ketu in the 11th house gets success and gain from all sources. Very fortunate, learned, handsome,

strongly built, well-dressed and very glorious. His off-springs are unfortunate and suffer from fear and danger.

This native is reputed, charming, of a happy-lucky house-property, affluent, generous, skilled in aesthetics and archery. Sweet, pleasant, humourous, lerned, prosperous, imposing, fortunate with jewellery, dress and ornaments. Ailments of rectum, tension, generous, kind, popular, fond of literature, contended, respected by the king. If this Ketu is in Aries, Taurus, Virgo, Sagittari, or Pisces or aspected by Jupiter or Venus, the native is especially benefitted. Success and gain in business. Poet, writer, state honour, cattle wealth flourishing, God's plenty. Success and quick gain every where. Spends on noble cause, active and perfect.

Unfortunate in respect of progeny.

Ketu in the 11th house denotes undesirable associations, opportunities missed, hopes unfulfilled; misguided by unfaithful friends.

Ketu in Twelfth House

Ketu in the 12th house of a native bestows princely glory and prosperity. Spends his wealth for the social good. Enemies defeated in the battle field. Pain and suffering under the navel, private parts, feet and eyes. No gain through maternal uncle.

The native with Ketu in the 12th house wastes his wealth on his misdeeds. Laggard in war, vicious, poor and miser. Much travelling, restless, generous, extravagant, indebted. If conjoins Mercury, it brings success and gain in business. Affluent like a king; poet and learned in shastras. If exalted, in own sign or with Jupiter, the native is very skilled, gentle an ascetic. If strong with Venus, the native worships the goddess of power; if with Venus or Moon, he is adulterous or vicious.

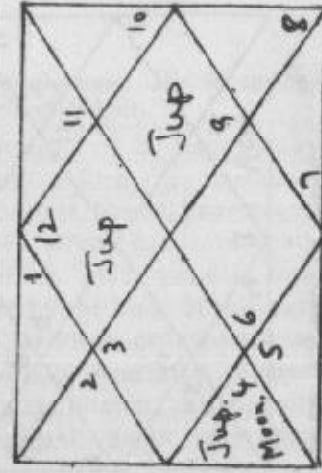
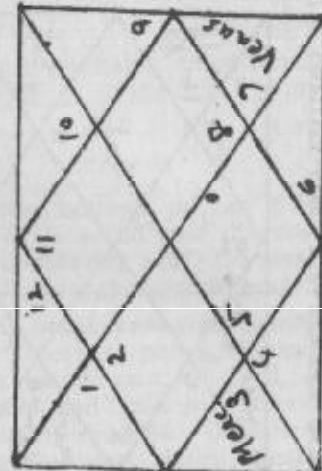
This native is eloquent in debate; eyes, beautiful; education, high; destroys his enemy; no help from maternal uncle. Ailments of the private parts and rectum, feet, eyes. Mentally upset. Loss of old property, unsteady and immodest. Secret enemies, imprisonment, indisposed, self-undoing.

Benedictory Mangla Charan by Shri Narayan Bhatta.

The results of the Planets, Shri Narayan Bhatta has recorded in the Chamatkar-Chintamani, if learnt by any Brahmin, who sits in the royal court with honour, shall never be successfully contested by any body.

PLANETS and their DIGNITIES under various LAGANAS

<p>1 Jup 2 Moon 3 Sun 4 Moon 5 Sun 6 7 8 9 Jup 10 11 12</p>	<p>1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12</p>	<p>1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12</p>	<p>1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12</p>
<p>1 Jup 2 Moon 3 Sun 4 Moon 5 Sun 6 7 8 9 Jup 10 11 12</p>	<p>1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12</p>	<p>1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12</p>	<p>1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12</p>
<p>1 Jup 2 Moon 3 Sun 4 Moon 5 Sun 6 7 8 9 Jup 10 11 12</p>	<p>1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12</p>	<p>1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12</p>	<p>1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12</p>
<p>1 Jup 2 Moon 3 Sun 4 Moon 5 Sun 6 7 8 9 Jup 10 11 12</p>	<p>1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12</p>	<p>1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12</p>	<p>1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12</p>



**BOOKS ON
Palmistry, Astrology & Numerology, etc.**

<i>M.C. Jain</i>	Mundane Astrology
<i>M.C. Jain</i>	Birthday Numerology
<i>M.C. Jain</i>	Rahu and Ketu in Predictive Astrology
<i>G. Inglis</i>	Retrograde Planets
<i>G. Inglis</i>	Hindu Dasa System
<i>Usha & Shashi</i>	Hindu Astrological Calculators
<i>J.N. Bhasin</i>	Medical Astrology
<i>J.N. Bhasin</i>	Astro Sutras
<i>J.N. Bhasin</i>	Events & Nativity
<i>J.N. Bhasin</i>	Sarvarth Chintamani
<i>Kannan</i>	Swarachintamani
<i>Kannan</i>	Fundamentals of Hindu Astrology
<i>Shil Ponde</i>	Hindu Astrology
<i>M.V. Tulli</i>	Numbers & your fortune
<i>J. Rao</i>	Principles & Practice of Medical Astrology
<i>Banerjee</i>	Stellar healing (Cure of Diseases through gem stones)

Please write to :

SAGAR PUBLICATIONS

VED MANSION 72, JANPATH

NEW DELHI - 110001

Ph.: 3320648, 3328245

E-Mail : sagarpub@del3.vsnl.net.in

ISBN : 81-7082-007-3

Price Rs. 80.00